

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy of Copies
3/MDH/jla
5750
0301-68
3 Feb 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

1st MARINE DIVISION
69 0548
CLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, 96602

Subj: Command Chronology for the period of 1-31 January 1969.

Ref: (a) MCO P5750.1A
(b) FMF PacO 5750.8A
(c) DivO 5750.2

Encl: (1) First Tank Battalion Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosure (1) is submitted.

2. This letter is downgraded to unclassified upon removal of enclosure (1).

M. C. Ashley, Jr.
M. C. ASHLEY, JR.

1st TANK BATTALION, FMF
S & C FILE NO. 016-69
COPY NO. 1 OF 12 COPIES

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 January 1969 to 31 January 1969

INDEX

PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY

PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART I
ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATION

COMMANDER

Headquarters
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

LtCol M. G. ASHLEY, JR.
1-31 Jan 1969

SUBORDINATE UNITS

H&S Company
Company A
Company B
Company C
Company A 1st AT Bn

MAJOR F.P. BRISENO 1-31 Jan 69
CAPT. B.R. MONTGOMERY 1-31 Jan 69
CAPT. M.P. SANS 1-31 Jan 69
1STLT T.G. ROBERTS 1-31 Jan 69
1STLT J.J. BANNING 1-31 Jan 69

2. Location

Headquarters
H&S Company
Company A
Company B
Company C
Company A 1st At BN

(AT997723)
(AT997723)
(AT936782)
(AT962621)
(BTO78663)
(AT997723)

3. Staff Officers

Battalion Executive Officer
Battalion Adjutant
Battalion S-2 Officer
Battalion S-3 Officer
Battalion S-4 Officer
Battalion S-5 Officer

Major R.H. GRAHAM 1-31 Jan 69
Capt. I.W. WALDVOGEL 1-31 Jan 69
1stLt W.D. DARBY 1-31 Jan 69
Major J.B. TERPAK 1-31 Jan 69
Major D.R. SPARKS 1-31 Jan 69
Capt. J.K. MARLATT 1-31 Jan 69

4. Average Monthly Strength

<u>USMC</u>		<u>NAVY</u>	
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
42	736	1	18

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

I-1

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART II
NARRATIVE SUMMARY

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION

1. Personnel. During the period of this report the personnel situation remained relatively favorable with a net gain of sixty-nine enlisted personnel. In MOS 0302 a significant personnel shortage exists; the Battalion has only 2 of the 4 MOS 0302 officers authorized Company A, 1st Antitank Battalion. This deficiency reduces the efficiency of operations of the combat outposts/counter-rocket sites manned by this Battalion in the Southern Sector Defense Command. In addition to the aforementioned shortage, there is a critical shortage of Staff Noncommissioned Officers in MOS 1811 (Tank Crewman). The on-board strength is only 75% of authorized manning level strength, and this deficiency detracts from the organization's capability to provide needed training and leadership for inexperienced tank crewmen joining the Battalion from CONUS.
2. Promotion. Nine promotions were effected during the month of January in the grades of Private First Class through Corporal. One promotion to corporal was attained through meritorious combat promotion.
3. Awards. Eleven awards were presented to members of this command; seven of which were Purple Heart Medals. Fifty-five personnel were recommended for personal awards including four Bronze Star Medals.
4. Twenty-five in-country and sixty-two out-of-country rest and recreation quotas were received. Twenty-five in-country and thirty-eight out-of-country quotas were utilized.
5. Legal. Eight informal investigations were conducted and sixteen non-judicial punishments were imposed during January.
6. Tour Extensions. Twenty-three requests were processed and approved for overseas tour extensions. The 1969 cumulative man-month total for overseas extensions is 126.
7. Administration. There were no significant difficulties encountered in administration during the month of January. The Battalion Personnel Office processed three emergency leaves and nineteen special leave requests.

UNCLASSIFIED

II-1

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALINTELLIGENCE

1. Weather. During the month of January weather conditions proved favorable for the resumption of tank operations throughout the 1st Marine Division Tactical Area of Responsibility. The mean high temperature for the month was 69 degrees while the low was 65 degrees, compared with the average of 75 and 65 degrees over the past 33 years. Rainfall for the month increased slightly to 5.50 inches compared with a monthly average of 4.2 inches over the past 27 years.

2. Mine and RPG Incidents. During the month of January the Battalion was plagued with seven mining incidents. Tanks which hit mines were C-24, G-12, A-33, G-25, and C-51. Two of these five tanks, A-33 and C-24, detonated two mines each. A-33 detonated both mines on 23 January 1969, the first while supporting an infantry company moving to contact and the second while being retrieved. The mines ranged from 60 lbs to 100 lbs, each causing moderate to heavy damage to the tanks. There were no RPG incidents during the past month.

3. Indications. During the month of January enemy initiated activity was minimal within the Southern Sector Defense Command. There were four enemy sightings, all by Southern Sector outposts. In the case of each sighting small arms were fired with undetermined results.

On 26 January, two POW's escaped from III MAF POW Compound, and while attempting to flee toward the west were ambushed by an ARVN OP near the Hoa Cam Training Center. This action resulted in one POW KIA and one WIA who managed temporarily to escape the ARVN. On 27 January the badly wounded POW surrendered to personnel at OP Bear where he was treated and evacuated to NSA Hospital.

It is considered that there is a strong probability of a general offensive during the month of February during or around the TET Holidays. The tenant units within Southern Sector Defense Command remain in a high state of readiness to delay or repulse any enemy attack upon the installations within the Southern Sector and the Danang vital area.

CONFIDENTIALOPERATIONS AND TRAINING1. OPERATIONS

During the month of January, tanks and Ontos of the 1st Tank Battalion continued to support the infantry regiments of the 1st Marine Division and the 2nd Brigade, ROK Marine Corps. Tanks participated in three major operations and numerous small unit operations, provided convoy and road sweep security, bridge security, counter rocket and mortar fire, and strengthened the defensive positions of infantry units throughout the Division Area of Responsibility. The increased employment of mines and surprise firing devices by the enemy to interdict lines of communication took a heavy toll of tanks and caused several casualties among tank crewmen. Despite this increase in enemy mining incidents, tanks continued to provide infantry units in the field with highly accurate direct fire support which accounted for more than 40 NVA/VCC KIA and the destruction of numerous living areas and fortified positions.

Company (-) (Rein) remained in direct support of the 26th Marines with the Company command post co-located with that of the 1st Battalion, 26th Marines. Elements of the 2nd and 3rd Platoons as well as the Headquarters Platoon continued to be employed on Hill 190 and Namu Bridge where they provided counter-rocket and mortar fire and bridge security, respectively. Tanks from the 2nd platoon participated in several small unit operations in the area to the northwest of Namu Bridge frequently used by the enemy as an infiltration route. On 28 January, 1st Tank Battalion assumed OPCON of the 1st Platoon, Company A, 5th Tank Battalion and the 2nd Platoon, Company A, 5th Antitank Battalion and passed OPCON to Company A which in turn placed them in direct support of the 26th Marine Regiment.

Company B (Rein) remained in direct support of the 5th and 7th Marine Regiments with three platoons in support of the 5th Marines and two in support of the 7th Marines. The Company Command Post remained co-located with that of the 7th Marine Regiment with a forward command post co-located with that of the 5th Marine Regiment. The 1st and 3rd Platoons were extensively employed on Hills 10, 41, 65, 37, and 55 to bring direct fire to bear on sighted enemy movement as well as known enemy infiltration routes. On 27 January 1969, tanks from the 1st Platoon and Headquarters Platoon moved out in support of 1/7 and 2/26 on Operation Linn River. Operating in an area which was once believed to be inaccessible to tracked vehicles, tanks displayed their versatility and capabilities by being able to move with the infantry as the operation progressed in the classic tank-infantry attack. In the An Hoa Basin tanks from Company B continued to support Operation Taylor Common by providing road sweep and convoy security between Phu Loc (6) and the An Hoa airfield as well as participating in numerous search and clear and search and destroy operations.

UNCLASSIFIED

II-3

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Company C (Rein) continued to be tasked with the support of the 1st Marine Regiment and the 2nd Brigade, ROK Marine Corps. The Company command post remained co-located with that of the 2nd Battalion 1st Marines. Tanks from the 2nd Platoon and Headquarters Platoon confronted with the task of supporting both the 1st and 2nd Battalions of the 1st Marine Regiment were continuously operating in support of battalion and company size operations in the vicinity of Phong Ho (I), Van Quan and Cam Sa (I). With the increased number of mining incidents involving tanks in these areas, the 1st Platoon Company C, which had been placed under the OPCON of Company B for support of the 5th Marines on Operation Taylor Common, was withdrawn and on 31 January was returned to the command and control of Company C to bolster the tank assets of the 1st Marine Regiment. The 3rd Platoon continued to support the 2nd Brigade ROK Marine Corps, providing valuable direct fire support for operation Victory Dragon 7 and numerous operations in the vicinity of Dien Ban.

Company A (Rein), 1st Antitank Battalion remained within the Southern Sector Defense command providing security for the Song Cau Do and Cobb Bridges together with elements of the 1st and 7th Marines, respectively. One heavy section of Ontos remained in support of the 1st Marines at the Song Cau Do Bridge and a light section of Ontos supported elements of the 7th Marines on the Cobb Bridge. In addition to command responsibility for OP's Panther, Bear, and the Three Fingers Combat Outpost, Company A, 1st Antitank Battalion was assigned command of OP Thumb (Hill 70). One platoon of Ontos remained in support of the I Corps Quick Reaction Mobile Task Force, Task Force Kilo.

2. Task Organization

The task organization of the 1st Tank Battalion as of 31 January was:

Company A (-) (Rein): D/S 26th Marine Regiment

Company B (Rein): 2 platoons D/S 5th Marine Regiment
2 platoons D/S 7th Marine Regiment

Company C (Rein): 2 platoons D/S 1st Marine Regiment
1 platoon D/S 2nd Brigade, ROKMC

Company A (Rein): 1st Antitank Bn: Co. A (-) GS 1st Mar Div
1 platoon D/S Task Force Kilo
Heavy Section D/S 3/1
Light Section D/S 3/7.

3. Battalion CP Ground Actions

The 1st Tank Battalion conducted 93 patrols and ambushes in the Battalion Area of Responsibility within the Southern Sector Defense Command.

4. Ammunition Expenditure

Total ammunition expended during January by the 1st Tank Battalion was as follows:

II-4

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

90 mm

	<u>HE</u>	<u>APERS-T</u>	<u>CANISTER</u>	<u>WE</u>	<u>HEAT</u>
DIRECT	476	159	22	118	15
INDIRECT	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL	476	159	22	118	15

106 mm

SMALL ARMS

	<u>APERS-T</u>	<u>HEP-T</u>	<u>HEAT</u>	<u>.30 CALIBER MG</u>	<u>.50 CALIBER MG</u>
DIRECT	0	218	0	34,500	10,050
INDIRECT	0	0	0		
TOTAL	0	218	0		

FLAME TANK FUEL
10,800 Gal

5. STATISTICAL RESULTS

The results of action involving the 1st Tank Battalion during January:

VC/NVA KIA

TANK OPERATIONS42
SSDC OPERATIONS1

VC/NVA CAPTURED

TANK OPERATIONS6
SSDC OPERATIONS1

VCS

TANK OPERATIONS65
SSDC OPERATIONS0

USMC KIA

TANK OPERATIONS0
SSDC OPERATIONS0

USMC WIA

TANK OPERATIONS
MED-EVAC5
NON-EVAC11

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
 SSDC

RED-EVAC 0
 NON-EVAC 2

WEAPONS CAPTURED

TANK OPERATIONS

4 AK 47
 4 magazines, AK 47
 1 case of fragmentation grenades
 2 ChiComm grenades
 300 rds. AK 47

SSDC OPERATIONS

1 M26 grenade

EQUIPMENT AND DOCUMENTS CAPTURED

TANK OPERATIONS 0
 SSDC OPERATIONS 0

6. Training. Training of 1st Tank Battalion personnel during the month of January concentrated on General Military Subjects, MOS Training, and Weapons Safety. Subjects pertaining to operations in a combat environment in the Republic of Vietnam were emphasized. Subjects covered in the weekly Battalion Officers and Staff NCO School were Message Drafting, Pay and Allowances, Marijuana, Enlisted Promotions, and the role of Army Advisers to the Republic of Vietnam.

7. Summary. With the continued improvement in trafficability, tank support for infantry field operations became increasingly more available and evident. With the approach of the TMT Holidays and the increasing threat of a major enemy offensive, the 1st Tank Battalion continues to remain in a high state of combat readiness to meet any enemy threat which may arise within the 1st Marine Division Area of Responsibility.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~DECLASSIFIED~~SOUTHERN SECTOR DEFENSE COMMANDI. GENERAL SUMMARY

Southern Sector activities continued to be initiated, coordinated, and controlled by the Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion. During January, activities conducted by SSDC tenant units included patrols, ambushes, LP's, OP's and COP's. On 1 January 1969, Company H, 2/7 relieved Company K, 3/1 as I Corps Quick Reaction Mobile Task Force, Task Force Kilo. With elements of Company A, 1st Antitank Battalion, Company H, 2/7, continued to carry out nightly patrols in the Hoa Vang District as well as company size sweeps in the 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines Area of Responsibility. During the month, Company A, 1st Antitank Battalion assumed operational control of OP Thumb (Hill 70 AT952728) from the 3rd Military Police Battalion. Extensive effort was put forth in strengthening the defensive fortifications of OP Thumb by the construction of new bunkers and fighting holes, the installation of German barbed concertina, air craft flares and the E-8, CS dispensers. In the early morning hours of 2 and 22 January counter-rocket and mortar sites, OP's Panther and Hawk, again proved their value by providing direct fire against suspected enemy rocket sites.

Employing the assets of Company A, 1st Antitank Battalion and the provisional SSDC infantry platoons as a potential delaying force, the SSDC continued to be capable of delaying or denying an enemy penetration from the west, which may arise during the TET Holidays, into the vital installations within the Southern Sector as well as within the DaNang vital area.

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

II-7

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

LOGISTICS

1. Table of Equipment Deficiencies. During the month of January, T/E deficiencies caused this Battalion to remain at 83% of allowances for equipment and supplies. Notable deficiencies within combat essential equipment are: Helmets, CVC (46), Radio Sets AN/VRC-12 (10), Filter Units, Gas Particulate, M8A3 (28), Recovery Vehicle, Full Tracked M51 (1), Searchlight, Xenon (5), Tank, Combat, M48A3 (2), Mixing and Transfer Unit (2), and Compressor, M5 (1). The lack of these items is detrimental to the accomplishment of the Battalion mission.
2. Major Table of Equipment Items Received. Four Trucks, Utility M151A1, one Radio Set, AN/MRC 110; and one Tank, Combat, Full Tracked, M48A3, were received. The tank and three of the M151A1's were received as on-the-spot replacements for like items which had been assigned Condition Code H.
3. Maintenance. Seven mining incidents and insufficient repair parts, components, and assemblies placed a heavy burden on the maintenance efforts of the Battalion. A combination of hard work, initiative, and imagination enabled maintenance personnel to provide a consistent 89% availability rate for all combat essential equipment possessed.
4. Supply. During January, the Battalion Supply Platoon prepared approximately 51 requisitions and processed an average of 100 supply advice cards daily. During the month, a supply fill rate of 10 percent was attained.
5. Fiscal. No significant changes.
6. Cantonment Maintenance and Improvements. Self-help maintenance projects continued to improve the defenses, appearance, and livability of the cantonment. Twenty-four SEA huts, the enlisted shower building, and the front of the messhall were painted during the month. The main gate booth was sand bagged, and the sandbag protection for the Commanding Officer's SEA hut, the Alternate COC Bunker, one perimeter bunker, and 81 mm Mortar pit were completely reconstructed. In addition, a concrete foundation was constructed for the gate booth, two sections of protective wire were improved, and a pick-up station was constructed and placed at the main gate.
7. Medical. There were 310 sick call visits during the month of January. Five hundred and ninety-four immunizations were administered and one-hundred and thirty-two tuberculin skin tests were administered. There were 26 men on the sick list during January; two of these were carried over from the previous month. Of the 26 men on the sick list, 11 were suffering medical illnesses, four had received non-hostile injuries and 11 had received hostile injuries. Total man days lost to the Battalion due to illness or injury were 87.

CONFIDENTIALCIVIC ACTION

1. Medical Civic Action Programs (MEDCAP). During January, 4 MedCaps were held in Cam Hoa Hamlet and 4 in Phuoc Thai Hamlet. A total of 327 Vietnamese were treated. A one-year-old girl from Phuoc Thai was admitted to FLC Children's Hospital for treatment of an abscess on her neck. A child from Phong Bac Hamlet who had received burns on both legs and a man from Phong Bac Hamlet who had received burns on his back received daily treatment at the Battalion Aid Station.

2. Psychological Operations (PsyOps). Psyops leaflets were distributed in Cam Hoa and Phuoc Thai Hamlets on alternate days, the themes being the Voluntary Information Program, Sanitation, and "VC Take Your Rice." Voluntary Information Program leaflets designed specifically for the people of Cam Hoa and Phuoc Thai Hamlets were drafted and reproduced locally for distribution and to give impetus to the program in the hamlets. A Mobile Broadcasting Team (HE) was utilized twice during the month for the broadcasting of the Voluntary Information Program in both Cam Hoa and Phuoc Thai Hamlets. During the month of January there was a significant increase in the number of turn-ins of ordnance by local civilians over previous months. A Cultural Drama Team was requested for both Cam Hoa and Phuoc Thai Hamlets; however, the commitment was once again postponed, because of action by higher headquarters. Movies were shown to the people of Phong Bac Hamlet four times during January.

3. Materials and Goods Distributed. During January the following materials were distributed:

- a. 4400 pounds of swill and supplement (Swine farm)
- b. 450 bars of soap
- c. 25 pounds of clothes
- d. 60 tooth brushes
- e. 1 well pump

4. Summary.

a. During January work continued on the Phuoc Thai Hamlet Pig Farm. Progress was slow due to the people working in the rice fields and taking part in Peoples' Self Defense Forces Training.

b. Liaison was effected with the Quang Nam Province Agricultural Advisor and a project initiated to introduce sorghum into the area. Two types of sorghum seeds were provided by Quang Nam Province, and the people of both Cam Hoa and Phuoc Thai Hamlets donated land for the experimental planting. A plot of land in Phuoc Thai Hamlet was plowed and the seeds planted. The plot of land in Cam Hoa Hamlet remains to be plowed.

c. On 23 January the Civic Affairs Officer and the Chaplain visited St. Joseph's Catholic Orphanage and delivered tooth brushes, clothing, medicines and rosaries.

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

d. Funds for new General Walt Scholarships were temporarily curtailed during January which halted the procurement of new scholarships for Vietnamese school children until funds become available again.

e. Solatium payments were made as follows:

(1) 1000\$VN to a man who received a muscle wound as a result of a shooting incident by a person or persons unknown.

(2) 500\$VN to a man who received a minor scalp wound as a result of a shooting incident by a person or persons unknown.

(3) 500\$VN to a man who had his motorbike damaged in a motor vehicle accident involving C Co, 1st Tank Battalion M-54A1, 6X6, 5 ton truck.

(4) 1000\$VN to a man as a result of his cow being struck and killed by a Headquarters Platoon tank.

(5) 500\$VN to a man who suffered superficial cuts and minor damage to his motorbike as a result of a motor vehicle incident involving an M-37, 3/4 ton truck of A Company, 1st Antitank Battalion, 1st Tank Battalion.

(6) 100\$VN to a woman who had a small portion of her roof ignited by a flare.

DECLASSIFIED

II-10

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALCOMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS1. Projects Completed

A five-pair underground cable was installed from a terminal adjacent to the Battalion Supply Office through the 4th Armored Cavalry Regiment (ARVN) compound to a switchboard.

Inspections of Company C and Company A, 1st Antitank Battalion were conducted with a rating of satisfactory being awarded each company.

2. Projects Pending. Quarterly maintenance service of the companies continued.

3. Message Summary. During the month of January the 1st Tank Battalion Communication Center processed 970 incoming and 88 outgoing messages.

4. Summary. Four tanks remained to be "Q" serviced as of 31 January and twenty-three are programmed for February. These services will be accomplished during the month of February, tactical situation permitting.

CONFIDENTIAL

II-11

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION

1. Status as of 312400 Jan 1969

a. Personnel losses and gains by MOS

(1) Officers Dropped

Captain 1802 1

(2) Officers Joined

1stLt 5702 1

(3) Enlisted Dropped

	E-8	E-7	E-6	E-5	E-4	E-3	E-2/1	Total
0141	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
0353	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
0369	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
0441	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
1316	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
1345	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
1811	0	1	0	3	14	15	8	41
2141	0	0	0	1	4	1	1	7
2143	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
2171	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
2511	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2
2531	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
3041	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
3051	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
3371	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
3516	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
3531	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2
Total	0	1	1	8	22	21	12	65

(4) Enlisted Joined

	E-8	E-7	E-6	E-5	E-4	E-3	E-2/1	Total
0141	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2
0311	0	0	0	2	0	0	21	23
0351	0	0	0	0	0	5	7	12
0353	0	0	0	1	0	0	3	4
1316	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2
1371	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2
1811	2	0	4	0	9	25	25	65
2141	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	4

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

CONFIDENTIAL

	E-8	E-7	E-6	E-5	E-4	E-3	E-2/1	Total
2111	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2
2143	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
2531	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
2542	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
2841	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	2
3051	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
3371	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
3516	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	2
3531	0	0	0	0	0	2	5	7
Total	2	1	4	4	12	36	73	132

b. Personnel Shortages

(1) Critical Shortages (Officer)

	<u>MOS</u>	<u>M/L</u>	<u>T/O</u>	<u>O/H</u>
0302		4	4	2

(2) Staff NCO, MOS 1811

	<u>E-9</u>	<u>E-8</u>	<u>E-7</u>	<u>E-6</u>	<u>Total</u>
T/O	1	3	11	26	41
M/L	0	4	11	19	34
O/H	0	3	7	16	26

c. Awards. The following award recommendations were submitted:

- 4 Bronze Star Medals
- 1 Navy Commendation Medal
- 50 Navy Achievement Medals

The following awards were presented:

- 2 Bronze Star Medals
- 1 Navy Commendation Medal
- 1 Navy Achievement Medal
- 7 Purple Heart Medals

d. Rest and Recreation

<u>Place</u>	<u>Quota</u>	<u>Used</u>
Hawaii	13	6
Australia	11	11
Kuala Lumpur	2	0
Singapore	2	0

III-2

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Place</u>	<u>Quota</u>	<u>Used</u>
Penang	1	0
Okinawa	3	1
Manila	1	0
Tokyo	4	1
Hong Kong	9	4
Taipei	6	5
Bangkok	13	10
Total	62	38
China Beach	25	25

e. Battalion Legal Summarization

Special Court Martial - 2
 Summary Court Martial - 0
 Informal Investigation - 8
 Accidental Death - 0
 Non-judicial Punishment - 16

f. Extension of Overseas Tour - January

<u>Man Months</u> 1969	<u>Number</u> <u>6 Month Extensions</u>	<u>Number</u> <u>3 Month Extensions</u>
126	19	4

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONSUNCLASSIFIED
1st Tank Battalion

- 010055H Jan 1969 A tank from Co. A in support of Co. A 1/26 fired 90 mm at a group of seven to ten enemy detected by Ground Surveillance Radar. Results unknown.
Ref: S-3 Journal, 01 Jan 1969, Entry 9
- 020430H Jan 1969 A tank from Co. C struck a mine at (BT066674). Heavy damage to the tank and one (1) WIA non/evac.
Ref: S-3 Journal, 02 Jan 1969, Entry 1
- 020700H Jan 1969 Four tanks from Co. A supported Co. B, 1/26 on a search and clear operation at (AT923847). Operation resulted in 15 detainees, five (5) POW's and one (1) case of fragmentation grenades.
Ref: S-3 Journal, 02 Jan 1969, Entry 14
- 031330H Jan 1969 Three tanks from Co. C in support of Co. C, 1/1 on a search and destroy operation were directed to destroy enemy huts and burrows (BT059650). A flame tank was employed and the enemy site was destroyed.
Ref: S-3 Journal, 03 Jan 1969, Entry 12
- 031430H Jan 1969 Two tanks from Co. C in support of the 1st Company, ROKMC at (BT065564) received incoming 60 mm mortars from an unknown enemy position. Action resulted in one (1) USMC WIA non/evac.
Ref: S-3 Journal, 04 Jan 1969, Late Entry 1
- 041245H Jan 1969 A tank from Co. B struck a mine estimated at 100 pounds at (AT909479). Action resulted in moderate damage to the tank and three WIA non/evac.
Ref: S-3 Journal, 04 Jan 1969, Entry 19
- 071220H Jan 1969 A tank from Co. B in support of 1/5 at (AT908495) fired 90 mm gun at enemy troops in a treeline at (AT913495). Unknown results.
Ref: S-3 Journal, 07 Jan 1969, Entry 11
- 091130H Jan 1969 A tank from Co. B at (AT 915581) in support of 1/7 reacted to a unit of Co. A, 1/7 which was receiving enemy small arms fire from (AT964598 and AT958592). Tank fired 90 mm with unknown results.
Ref: S-3 Journal, 09 Jan 1969, Entry 11

III-4

UNCLASSIFIED
ENCLOSURE
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

102300H Jan 1969 A tank from Co A in support of Co B, 1/26 at (AT923847) fired at 20 enemy at (AT920847) who had been detected by Ground Surveillance Radar. Results Unknown.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 11 Jan 1969, Entry 6

110840H Jan 1969 A tank from Co B in support of Co A. 1/7 fired at an enemy gun position at (AT973600). Area searched with negative results.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 11 Jan 1969, Entry 14

111145H Jan 1969 A tank from Co C at (BTO69628) received small arms and RPG fire from (BTO69627). Tank returned fire with 90 mm and MG's. Action resulted in four (4) enemy KIA, two (2) Chi Comm grenades, two (2) AK 47 and one (1) POW.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 12 Jan 1969, Entry 12

111330H Jan 1969 Col. Zaro, Dep CofS, made a command visit to the 1st Tank Bn for a briefing on tank activities and the SSDC.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 11 Jan 1969

121330H Jan 1969 Three tanks from Co C at (BTO51640) fired MG's at enemy troops at (BTO50635). Unknown results.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 12 Jan 1969, Entry 11

131320H Jan 1969 Two tanks from Co B at (AT952583) in support of 1/7 fired 90mm and MG's at enemy troops at (AT956588). Unknown results.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 13 Jan 1969, Entry 11

142000H Jan 1969 Two tanks from Co B in support of Co K, 3/7 at (AT938664) were requested to fire 90mm at (AT914660) where enemy had been observed. Unknown results.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 13 Jan 1969, Entry 1

150900H Jan 1969 Two tanks from Co C in support of 2/1 fired 90mm, MG's and Napalm into an enemy bunker complex at (BTO85646). Action resulted in 15 enemy KIA.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 15 Jan 1969; Entry 13
16 Jan 1969, Late Entry 1

151135H Jan 1969 A tank from Co B in support of Co B, 1/7 at (AT837575) fired 90mm at enemy troops at (AT837575). Unknown results.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 15 Jan 1969, Entry 14

III-5

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- 151605H Jan 1969 While operating with Co G, 1/1; a flame tank from Co G. destroyed an enemy bunker complex at (BT065635). Action resulted in 50 detainees.
Ref: S-3 Journal, 15 Jan 1969, Entry 19
- 160900H Jan 1969 Two tanks from Co. G in support of Co. C, 1/1 at (BT064629) fired 90 mm and MG's at enemy troops at (BT063628). Action resulted in several bunkers and huts destroyed.
Ref: S-3 Journal, 16 Jan 1969, Entry 11
- 171200H Jan 1969 A tank from Co. B in support of engineers on a roadsweep at (AT957609) received enemy fire from (AT952602 and AT978583). Tank returned fire with 90 mm and MG's. Action resulted in one (1) enemy KIA.
Ref: S-3 Journal, 18 Jan 1969, Late Entry 1
- 171500H Jan 1969 Two tanks from Co. B in support of Co. A, 1/7 at (AT957608) fired 90 mm into enemy positions at (AT943599). Action resulted in two (2) enemy KIA.
Ref: S-3 Journal, 18 Jan 1969, Late Entry 2
- 171600H Jan 1969 A crewman from Co. C in support of 1/5 in a blocking position at (AT948526) received shrapnel wounds from a RFD tripped by an infantryman from 1/5. Action resulted in one (1) WIA non-evac.
Ref: S-3 Journal, 18 Jan 1969, Late Entry 3
- 201445H Jan 1969 A tank from Co. B (AT977575) observed two enemy crossing a river at (AT869569). Tank fired 90 mm resulting in two (2) enemy KIA.
Ref: S-3 Journal, 21 Jan 1969, Entry 13
- 221350H Jan 1969 A tank from Co. B (AT879576) fired 90 mm at enemy troops at (AT854554). Action resulted in one enemy KIA.
Ref: S-3 Journal, 23 Jan 1969, Late Entry 1
- 231230H Jan 1969 A tank from Co. A in support of Co. D, 1/26 struck a mine at (AT865843). While being retrieved to Co A CP the tank struck a second mine at (AT881727). Tank sustained heavy damage and three (3) WIA evac, two (2) WIA non-evac.
Ref: S-3 Journal, 24 Jan 1969, Late Entry 1,2
- 231630H Jan 1969 A tank from Co. C in support of Co. C 1/1 struck a mine at (BT048648). Minor damage to tank and no casualties.
Ref: S-3 Journal, 24 Jan 1969, Late Entry 3,4
- 260820H Jan 1969 A tank from Co. C in support of Co. C, 1/1 struck a mine at (BT066630). No casualties and moderate damage to the tank.
Ref: S-3 Journal, 25 Jan 1969, Entry 3

III-6.

UNCLASSIFIED
ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

261055H Jan 1969 A tank from Co. C while retrieving a mine damaged tank struck a mine at (BT057638). Action resulted in two (2) WIA Evac and three WIA non-evac. The tank was extensively damaged.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 26 Jan 1969, Entry 13

262030H Jan 1969 Two tanks from Co B in support of 3/7 at (AT926875) received M-79 and SA fire from (AT922678 and AT919679). Tanks returned fire with 90mm with unknown results.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 27 Jan 1969, Entry 1

262330H Jan 1969 A tank from Co B in support of 3/7 at (AT916691) fired 90 mm at enemy troops at (AT916682). Results of action unknown.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 27 Jan 1969, Entry 2

281840H Jan 1969 One tank while in support of 1/7 received sniper fire from (AT961571) and (AT961572). Tank returned fire with 90 mm and MG's. Action resulted in one (1) AK 47 captured.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 29 Jan 1969, Late Entry 1

281900H Jan 1969 Company A, 1st Tank Battalion assumed OPCOM 1st Platoon, Co. A, 5th Tank Battalion and 2nd Platoon, Co. A, 5th Antitank Battalion.

Ref: CG MSG, 1st Mar Div 310406Z Jan 1969
1st TK Bn msg 021040H Jan 69

291920H Jan 1969 Three tanks from Co. B in support of Co A 1/7 at (AT968572) and (AT968575) came under intense sniper fire and AR fire from (AT965575), (AT971573), (AT967570), and (AT967576). Tanks returned fire with 90 mm and MG's resulting in 12 enemy KIA.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 30 Jan 1969, Late Entry 1

301700H Jan 1969 Two tanks from Co B in support of 1/5 at (AT908496) sighted enemy troops at (AT908495). Tanks fired 90 mm and MG's resulting in one (1) enemy KIA, one (1) AK 47, four (4) AK 47 magazines and 300 rounds AK 47 ammunition captured.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 31 Jan 1969, Late Entry 1

301730H Jan 1969 A tank from Co. B in support of 1/7 at (AT967584) received sniper fire and AR fire from (AT973589) tanks returned fire with 90 mm and MG's resulting in three (3) NVA KIA.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 31 Jan 1969, Late Entry 1

III-7

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
ENCLOSURE
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

310900H Jan 1969 Company C assumed OPCON of the 1st Platoon; Company C for direct support of the 1st Marine Regiment,

Ref: 1st TK Bn msg 301330H Jan 69.

311105H Jan 1969 A tank from Co. B while on convey escort (AT920504) sighted enemy in open (AT928512). Tank fired 50 cal. MG resulting in one (1) VC KIA.

REF: S-3 Journal, 31 Jan 1969, Entry 13

III-8

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALSOUTHERN SECTOR DEFENSE COMMAND

- 011415Z Jan 1969 Co. K, 3/1 was replaced by Co. H, 2/7 as I Corps Quick Reaction Mobile Task Force, Task Force Kilo
- 020145H Jan 1969 A tank from H&S Co., 1st Tank Bn at (AT989709) fired 90 mm counter rocket fire at (BT020673). Results unknown.
- 072115H Jan 1969 Co. A 1st AT Bn LP at (AT942718) detected heavy movement close to their position. LP received grenades and small arms fire, LP withdrew to OP at (AT955718) and OP fired MG's and M79 into area. Unknown results, no USMC casualties.
- 110305H Jan 1969 Hoa Cam Training Center, OP at (AT964708) received four (4) rounds 82 mm mortars. Two (2) ARVN WIA non-evac and one (1) bunker destroyed.
- 121950H Jan 1969 Co. A, 1st AT Bn COP at (AT943722) received two (2) grenades outside the wire from (AT943721). COP fired small arms and M79 at a person running from area from which grenades had come. Unknown Results. No friendly casualties.
- 160100H Jan 1969 Hoa Cam Training Center Squad size OP at (AT978715) sighted enemy troops at (AT978710). Area was illuminated and OP fired small arms with unknown results.
- 160425 Jan 1969 Co. A, 1st AT Bn Squad size OP at (AT968707) sighted enemy movement at (AT968708). Took area under fire with small arms and M79. Area searched at 160750H revealing one (1) M26 with trip wire. The grenade was destroyed.
- 200340H Jan 1969 A 3rd MP patrol was ambushed by an unknown size enemy force at (AT968707). Marines returned fire and the enemy began to retreat. A sweep of the area was made the following day and a heavy blood trail was found. The action resulted in one (1) USMC WIA.
- 220555H Jan 1969 ALVT's OP Hawk at (AT973704) fired 105 mm counter rocket fire on rocket site at (AT966684). Unknown results.
- 220555H Jan 1969 1st AT's OP Panther at (AT968707) fired 90 mm counter rocket fire on rocket site at (AT966684). Unknown results.
- 220555H Jan 1969 One rocket impacted in ASP#1 area at (AT990733), resulting in one (1) WIA non-evac and no damage.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

270700H Jan 1969 Co A, 1st AT Bn. OP Bear (AT946704). A Vietnamese with a III MAF tag on his arm surrendered to the personnel manning the OP. Two prisoners had escaped III MAF POW compound on the morning of 26 January. One prisoner was killed by a Hoa Cam Ambush and this one wounded POW was taken by the 3rd MPs to NSA hospital.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

ALI-10

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIALLOGISTICSSTATUS AS OF 312200H Jan. 19691. Table of Equipment Shortages.

<u>FSN</u>	<u>NOMENCLATURE</u>	<u>QTY</u>
1040-987-9295	Compressor, Reciprocating	1
2310-835-8686	Truck Ambulance, M718	1
2320-835-8713	Recovery Vehicle, M51	1
2320-993-7522	Truck, Cargo, 5T, M54A2C	2
2350-895-9154	Tank, Combat, FT, M48A3	2
3655-174-0360	Recharging Unit, CO2.	1
4240-691-1505	Gas Particulate Unit, M8A2	28
4930-017-9167	Lubrication and Servicing Unit	1
5805-257-3602	Switchboard, Telephone CB-22/PT	1
5820-082-3998	Radio Set, AN/GPR-39A	1
5820-086-7536	Radio Set, AN/GPR-25	2
5820-892-0839	Radio Set, AN/VRC-12	10
6115-228-2815	Generator, PE-75	2
6115-295-2389	Generator-9.4 KVA	2
6115-721-4525	Generator 11-482/U	1
6130-635-1655	Power Supply PP-388 A/U	1
6130-903-1163	Battery Charger, PP-4567/U	1
6130-985-7899	Power Supply, EP-2953/U	8
6230-857-0583	Floodlight Set	1
6230-901-8639	Searchlight Set, Xenon	5
66-581-2036	Multimeter AN/URM-105	4

CONFIDENTIAL

6625-643-1030	Ohmeter, AM-21A/U	1
6625-930-0935	Test Kit, MK-992/VRC-12	9
6625-930-0936	Test Kit, MK-992/PRG-25	2
8415-926-9992	Helmet CVC	46

a. Maintenance

(1) Secondary Reparable Assets required to place tracked vehicles in operational ready status.

<u>FEN</u>	<u>NOMENCLATURE</u>	<u>QTY</u>	<u>END ITEM</u>
2805-050-7998	Engine	1	M50A1
2805-695-6257	Engine	1	M51
2815-064-6270	Engine	4	M48A3/M67A2

(2) Motor Transport Status

<u>Item</u>	<u>Auth</u>	<u>Oh</u>	<u>OR</u>	<u>2d Echelon</u>		<u>3d Echelon</u>	
				<u>NORS</u>	<u>NORM</u>	<u>NORS</u>	<u>NORM</u>
Trk, Cargo, M35A2C	3	3	3				
Trk, Cargo, M37	6	6	4		1		1
Trk, Ambulance	2	1	1				
Trk, Tank Fuel M49A2C	8	3	3				
Trk, Cargo, M54A2C	30	35	35	1			
Trk, Utility, M151A1	25	25	24	1			
Trk, Wrecker, M543A2	3	3	2				1
Trlr, Water, M107	10	10	10				
Radio Set, AN/MRC-83	2	2	2				
Radio Set, AN/MRC-87	1	1	1				
Radio Set, AN/MRC 109/110	7	7	7				
Trk, Van, M109	1	1	1				
High Pressure Cleaning Unit	4	4	4				
Trailer, Lube, 250-455	5	5	3	2			

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART IV -----SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Journal and Journal File

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

IAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
PLACE	Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.Y.N.
FROM (Date and hour)	020001H/Jan 69
TO (Date and hour)	022400H/Jan 69

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
N	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0430		1	020430H	Co. C 1st Tk SPL IREP		FSM
0800		2	020800H	TK BN IREP		FSM
0800		3	020800H	Co. 1st AF SITREP		FS
0804		4	020804H	Co. A 1st Tk SITREP		FS
0830		5	020830H	Co. C 1st Tk SITREP		FS
0845		6	020845H	Co. B 1st Tk SITREP		FS
0900		7	020900H	H&S Co 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0915		8	020915H	Co. A 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0930		9	020930H	Co. B 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0945		10	020945H	Co. C 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1000		11	021000H	Co. A 1st AF Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1030		12	021030H	Co. 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
0430		13	020430H	Co. C 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
0700		14	020700H	Co. A 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
1635		15	021635H	Co. C 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
2400		16	022400H	TK BN SITREP		FS
2400			022400H	Journal is closed		

SUMMARY OF ACTIONS PERIODS

020430H, A tank from Co C hit a mine at (BT 06667A). Heavy damage to tank, one WIA non/evac.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMP
 PPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJC/jm
 03000
 01-69
 1 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

Tac#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Supports	Remarks
F-12	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
F-13	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-32	BnMaint	AT999723	26thMarRegt	Q Ser
A-33	FSR	AT998745	1/26	DL
A-51	Hill 190	8882	26thMarRegt	
A-52	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	DL
A-53	BnMaint	AT999723	26thMarRegt	DL

T.J. CLARKE
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

4

CONFIDENTIAL
 COPY OF COPIES

Page of pages

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

1 JAN 1969
(DATE)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-4 & MaintO)
Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC #	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, TDEF, ETC)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964	X			
B-15	201993		X		ENGINE
B-21	201876		X		ENGINE
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854		X		FINAL DRIVE
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067		X		ENGINE
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852		X		ENGINE
B-35			X		T.E. Def.
B-51	202139	X			
B-52	201990		X		MINI. DAMAGE
B-53			X		ENGINE
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		ENGINE
F-23	211232	X			
A-11	201821		X		inj Pump
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860		X		MINI. DAMAGE
A-14	201930		X		RANGE FINDER
A-15	217822	X			
F11		X			
C11			X		BROKEN Throttle Linkage
C12		X			
C13		X			
C14		X			
C15		X			

M.P. [Signature]
COMMANDING BY DELEGATION

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 PPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

CRC: gjn
 3570
 1 Jan 1969

C O N F I D E N T I A L

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 (Attn: S-3)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
 As of 1830, 31Dec68

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE	REASON
				DEADLINED	
202044	C-11				
201921	C-12				
217798	C-13				
201911	C-14				
217782	C-15				
217769	C-21	FCo CP	090670	1stMar	
202164	C-22	Bn Maint	997723	21Dec	Eng
202059	C-23	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	
201902	C-24	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	
217838	C-25	FCo CP	090670	1stMar	
202066	C-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217841	C-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217810	C-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202149	C-34	ROK CP	137623	ROK	30Dec Eng
201842	C-35	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202082	C-51	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
217807	C-52	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
229161	C-53	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225095	F-31	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225078	F-32	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
211250	F-33	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. R. CHAMPE
 By direction

6

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS -P- 011030H

CLASSIFICATION	PRECEDENCE	SEND MOD CLEAR	SEND CLEAR
PA A-6	PA-3		
INITIAL REPORT ()	FOLLOW ()		FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report PA-21

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 010055H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) 2744 1405

Location by Coordinates (F) R 1.2 02.6 (E) 908848

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How A-21 WHILE IN SUPPORT OF
 RUMMAGE A LAID 1 RED AND 2 ORANGE EAGLE
 EGGS AT ESTIMATED GROUP OF 7 TO 10 BLACK CATS
 PICKED UP BY BIG EAR.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken NEG RESULTS

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA NEG

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

Friendly WIA NEG

HOTEL*** NEG

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA NEG

VC/NVA CAPTURED NEG

DTG INGS NEG

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NEG

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NEG

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY
-----	-------	------	------	-------------

01	JAN	1055H	1969	Paul Court
----	-----	-------	------	------------

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Seccon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable- Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASS P-011835H PAC PP
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (4) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C25

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 1830

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) RIGHT 5 UP 2.4

Location by Coordinates (F) FROM PENDLETON NONE

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How IN SUPPORT OF F CO

2/1 LAID 3 GREEN EAGLE EGGS

50 PARTRIDGE 150 CANARY EGGS

FROM F4 CONTONMENT. FASTEST LAYING

DUE TO LONG LAY OFF OF EGG

LAYING

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken NONE

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA NEG

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

Friendly MIA NEG

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA NEG

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA NEG

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED NEG

KILO

DETAINERS NEG

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NEG

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NEG

JAN 1

1915

1969

M. J. Demott

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures //

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

3/HAM/ham
3480
1 Jan 69

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 1 for the period 010001H to 012400H January 1969

- 1. Major Operations Summary. None
- 2. Significant Small Unit Contact. None
- 3. Plans Summary. None
- 4. Special Operations. None
- 5. Small Unit Operations.
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

DAY	<u>PATROLS</u>		<u>AMBUSHES</u>		<u>S&D OPS</u>	<u>IP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>PLT</u>		
NIGHT 1	5			8		10	9

- 6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

IAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	1st Tank Battalion (Rein)	
PLACE	Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.Y.N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	020001H/Jan 69	TO (Date and hour)
		022400H/Jan 69

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0430		1	020430H	Co. C 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSH
0600		2	020600H	TK BN INTSUC		FSH
0800		3	020800H	Co. A 1st AT SITREP		FS
0804		4	020804H	Co. A 1st Tk SITREP		FS
0830		5	020830H	Co. C 1st Tk SITREP		FS
0845		6	020845H	Co. B 1st Tk SITREP		FS
0900		7	020900H	Hqs Co 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FS
0915		8	020915H	Co. A 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FS
0930		9	020930H	Co. B 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FS
0945		10	020945H	Co. C 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FS
1000		11	021000H	Co. A 1st T Pos/Stat Rep		FS
1030		12	021030H	Co. J 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSH
0430		13	020430H	Co. C 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSH
0700		14	020700H	Co. A 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSH
1635		15	021635H	Co. C 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSH
2400		16	022400H	TK BN SITREP		FS
2400			022400H	Journal is closed		

SUMMARY OF ACTIONS PERIOD

020430H, A tank from Co C hit a mine at (BT 066674). Heavy damage to tank, one KIA non/evac.

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

WINDLAS - P- 02 05 04H
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR
PAC-6 70 09
 INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA
 Unit Sending Report PAC-6
 BRAVO
 DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 02 04 30H
 CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)
 Location by Coordinates (F) 066674 (E) NEG
 DELTA
 Who, What, When, Where, How C-51, C-74 WHILE CHECKING
BABS TO A GOAL LINE

ECHO**
 Results or Action Taken C-74 STUBBED LEFT TOE
MAJOR AMPUTATIONS SWORD FISH. SWORD FISH
SEDAN
IN A CHEVY ~~TYPE~~ L/CP/M 4103L

FOXTROT***	GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA <u>NEG</u>	Friendly MIA <u>L</u>	Friendly MIA <u>NEG</u>
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA <u>NEG</u>	VC/NVA CAPTURED <u>NEG</u>	DETAINÉES <u>NEG</u>
LIMA	Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) <u>NEG</u>	

MIKE
 Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NEG

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY
-----	-------	------	------	-------------

02 DEC 0515 1969 RB J...

*PT, Sgd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures /

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMP
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJC/jm
 03000
 02-69
 2 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

Tac#	Location	Coordinates	Unit	Supports	Remarks
F-12	Ap Kin Lien	AT923847		1/26	
F-13	Ap Kin Lien	AT923863		1/26	
A-21	Ap Kin Lien	AT923847		1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848		1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848		1/26	
A-25	Ap Kin Lien	AT923863		1/26	
A-31	Hill 190	8882		1/26	
A-32	Bn Maint	AT999723	26thMarRegt		Q Ser
A-33	FSR	AT998745		1/26	DL
A-51	Hill 190	8882	26thMarRegt		
A-52	CoCP	AT938786		1/26	DL
A-53	Bn Maint	AT999723	26thMarRegt		DL

T.J. CLARKE
 By direction

8

RECEIVED
CONFIDENTIAL
 COPY OF COPIES

Page of pages

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

(DATE)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-4 & MaintO)
Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC #	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, TDEF, ETC)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964	X			
B-15	201993		X		ENGINE
B-21	201876		X		ENGINE
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854		X		FINAL DRIVE (UP Today)
B-31	202015	X	X		
B-32	202067	X	X		ENGINE
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852		X		ENGINE
B-35			X		T.E. DEF
B-51	202139	X			
B-52	201990		X		MINE DAMAGE
B-53		X			
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		ENGINE
F-23	211232	X			
A-11	201821		X		Q SERV.
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860		X		MINE DAMAGE
A-14	201930		X		RANGE FINDER
A-15	217822	X			
F11		X			
C11			X		BROKEN THROTTLE LINKAGE
C12		X			
C13		X			
C14		X			
C15		X			

M. R. Davis
COMMANDING BY DIRECTION

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

GRC:seg
 3570
 2 Jan 69

C O N F I D E N T I A L

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 (Attn: S-3)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
 As of 1830, 1 Jan 69

USMC#	TAG#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE DEADLINED	REASON
202044	C-11				
201921	C-12				
217798	C-13				
201911	C-14				
217782	C-15				
217769	C-21	FCo	090670	1stMar	
202164	C-22	En Maint	997723		21Dec Eng
202059	C-23	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	
201902	C-24	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	
217838	C-25	FCo CP	090670	1stMar	
202066	C-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217841	C-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217819	C-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202149	C-34	ROK CP	137623	ROK	30Dec Eng
201842	C-35	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202082	C-51	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
217807	C-52	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
229161	C-53	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225095	F-31	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	30Dec
225078	F-32	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	Generator
211250	F-33	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

C. R. CHAMPE
 By direction

C O N F I D E N T I A L

10

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UIC P-0211459 FM PAC TO PA
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (A) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA
Unit Sending Report C2

BRavo
DTG Activity/Incident Occured 201030H
CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM BUDWEISER
Location by Coordinates (F) DOWN 8 RT L9 (E) SAME

DELTA
Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE HUNTING FOR A LOVELY
LADY WITH TRAILER PARK C F32 FIRED FULL
LOAD OF JELNO C23 FIRED 1 GREEN EAGLE EGG
50 PARTRIDGE, CS1 FIRED 100 PARTRIDGE AT REIN-
FORCED STRUCTURES CHECK THE BARS EGG LAYING

ECHO**
Results or Action Taken 8 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 1
8 BALL FALCON FOUND 6 DEER JOINS

FOXTROT***
Friendly KIA
INDIA
VC/NVA KIA
LIMA
GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***
Friendly WIA
JULIETT
VC/NVA CAPTURED
HOTEL***
Friendly MIA
KILO
DETAINEEs

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NONE

MIKE
Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY
02 JAN 67 12 20H /MIA/MILS

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Seccon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Martar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 12

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC P-021330H FM PAA6 TO PAB

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (A)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report PAA2

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 020700H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) 923847 (E) 923863

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How A21, A25, F12 AND F13 SUPPRESSED

RUMMAGE B FOR COFFEE AND DONUTS, F12 AND F13 FIRED FULL LOAD OF JELLO FOR THE EDIFICATION OF THOSE INDIGENEOUS PERSONNEL IN THE COLLECTION POINT LOCATED ABOUT 100 YARDS EAST OF THE VILAGE GARBAGE (OVER)

ECHO** Results or Action Taken 25 DETAINEES, 5 AMATURE ATHLETICS, 1 BOX OF CROWS WAS ROUNDED UP BY RUMMAGE BRAVO.

FOXTROT*** Friendly KIA 0 GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)*** Friendly KIA 0 HOTEL*** Friendly MIA 0 INDIA JULIETT VC/NVA KIA 0 VC/NVA CAPTURED 0 KILO DETAINEES 0 LIMA Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NEG.

MIKE Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NEG.

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

03 JAN 67 1704 163 / LCG

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mrtar, arty commenced support Time of dispatch of reaction force (s) Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 14

DELTA (CONT)

DUMP, F12 AND F13 DEMONSTRATED THEIR EFFECTIVENESS AS SANITATION ~~ENGINEERS~~ ^{ENGINEERS} BY BURNING THE DUMP, A SECONDARY BENEFIT OF THIS ACTION WAS THE REALIZATION OF THOSE PERSONNEL CONCERNED THAT CLEAN LIVING PAYS.

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC. 021655H FM 'AC TO PA
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM*

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report: C2A

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 021635 H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) FROM PARRIS ISLAND UPL 4

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How C21 AND C25 WHILE

IN TRACK MEET WITH FOXTROT

COMPANY 2-1, WERE DIRECTED TO

LAY EGGS AT POSSIBLE ENEMY

STRUCTURE C21 LAYED 3 RED FACED

EGGS

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken STRUCTURE DESTROYED

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA 0

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA 0

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA 0

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA 0

JULIETTE

VC/NVA CAPTURED 0

KILO

DETAINERS 0

LINA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) 0

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY
2 JAN 1800 69 ROL

* FF, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

15

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/HAM/hem
3480
2 ~~Dec 1968~~
Jan 69

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 2 for the period 020001H to 022400H ~~December~~ 1968 ^{JAN 9}

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Small Unit Contact. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn.

020430H A tank from Co C hit a mine at (BT066674). Heavy damage to tank, one WIA NonEvac.

b. SSDC

020145H A tank from H&S Co 1st Tank Bn at (AT989709) fired 90mm counter rocket fire at (BT020673). Results unknown.

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

DAY	<u>PATROLS</u>		<u>AMBUSHES</u>		<u>S&D OPS</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
	<u>FT</u>	<u>S&D</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>CO</u>	<u>CO</u>		
NIGHT	1	5		8		10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

16

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	1st Tank Battalion (Rein)	
PLACE	Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	030001H/Jan69	TO (Date and hour)
		032400H/Jan69

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0800		1	030001H	TK BN ITRREP		FSM
0800		2	030800H	Co. A 1st AT SITREP		FS
0811		3	030811H	Co. A 1st Tk SITREP		FS
0830		4	030830H	Co. B 1st Tk SITREP		FS
0900		5	030900H	Co. C 1st Tk SITREP		FS
0915		6	030915H	H&S Co. 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0920		7	030920H	Co. A 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0930		8	030930H	Co. B 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0945		9	030945H	Co. C 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0950		10	030950H	Co. A 1st AT Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1020		11	031020H	Co. C 1st Tk SPOTRAP		FSM
1330		12	031330H	Co. C 1st Tk SPOTRAP		FSM
1545		13	031545H	Co. B 1st Tk SPOTRAP		FSM
2400		14	032400H	TK BN SITREP		FS
2400			032400H	Journal is closed		
NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS						
UNCLASSIFIED						

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJC/jm
 03000
 03-69
 3 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

Tac#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Supports	Remarks
F-12	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
F-13	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-32	BnMaint	AT999723	26thMarRegt	Q Ser
A-33	FSR	AT998745	1/26	DL
A-51	Hill 190	8882	26thMarRegt	
A-52	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	DL
A-53	BnMaint	AT999723	26thMarRegt	DL

T.J. CLARKE
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY OF COPIES

7

Page of pages

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

(DATE)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-4 & MaintO)
Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAG#	USMG #	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, TEEDEF, ETC)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964	X			
B-15	201993		X		INSTALLING ENG (w/ Today)
B-21	201876		X		ENGINE
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854	X			
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067		X		ENGINE
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852	X			
B-35			X		T.E. Def
B-51	202139	X			
B-52	201990		X		MINE DAMAGE (w/ Today)
B-53			X		LOSS of Eng Power (No Range STAGE 1000 RPM)
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		ENGINE
F-23	211232	X			
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860		X		MINE DAMAGE
A-14	201930		X		RANGE SINDER Prepositioned
A-15	217822	X	X		TRANSMISSION Output Flange
F11		X			
C11		X			
C12			X		INSTALLING PACK (w/ Today)
C13		X			
C14		X			
C15			X		

M.D. [Signature]
COMMANDING BY DIRECTION

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

CRC: gja
 3570
 3 Jan 1969

C O N F I D E N T I A L

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 (Attn: S-3)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
 As of ~~1550, 2 Jan 69~~

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE	REASON DEADLINED
202044	C-11				
201921	C-12				
217798	C-13				
201911	C-14				
217782	C-15				
217769	C-21				
202144	C-22	FO CP	090670	1st Mar	
202059	C-23	Bn Maint	997723		21 Dec Eng
201902	C-24	PAC CP	072660	1st Mar	
	C-25	PAC CP	072660	1st Mar	2 Jan Mine Damage
217838		FO CP	090670	1st Mar	
202066	C-31				
217841	C-32	ROK CP	137623		ROK
217810	C-33	ROK CP	137623		ROK
202149	C-34	ROK CP	137623		ROK
201842	C-35	ROK CP	137623		ROK 30 Dec Eng
		ROK CP	137623		ROK
202082	C-51				
217807	C-52	PAC CP	072660	DS 1st Mar	
229161	C-53	PAC CP	072660	DS 1st Mar	
		PAC CP	072660	DS 1st Mar	
225095	F-31				
225078	F-32	PAC CP	072660	DS 1st Mar	
211250	F-33	PAC CP	072660	DS 1st Mar	
		PAC CP	072660	DS 1st Mar	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

C. R. CHAMPE
 By direction

C O N F I D E N T I A L

9

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED P-031050H FM PAC TOPA
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (X)

ALFA
 Unit Sending Report C52

BRAVO
 DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 031020H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)
 Location by Coordinates (F) 053645 (E) NEG.

DELTA
 Who, What, When, Where, How C51, ~~F32~~ C52, AND F32 WHILE IN

SUPPORT OF CHARLEY CO. 1/1 ON COFFEE BREAK
 C51 LAID 500 PARTRIDGE 400 CANARY AND
 2 YELLOW EGGS AS PREP FIRE.

INFO**
 Results or Action Taken AREA WILL NOT GET CLEANED-
 UP

FOXROT***		GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA	0	Friendly MIA	0
INDIA		JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA	0	VC/NVA CAPTURED	0
LIMA			DETAINÉES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NEG.

MIKE
 Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NEG.

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY
-----	-------	------	------	-------------

03 JAN 67 / 1135H / PC6/163

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Seccon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.
 **If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact
 ** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures //

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

WAGLAS - P- 031355H

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR
 FM: PAC TO: PA
 INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C-52

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred ~~1634H~~ 031330H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (P) 058650 (E) NEG

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How C-51, C-52 - F-32 LV

SUPPORT OF 'C' CO. 2/1 DURING COFFEE
 BREAK WERE DIRECTED TO REMOVE POSSIBLE
 ENEMY HOCHES AND DUNKERS. F-32 LAID
 LOAD OF WHISKY

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken HOCHES DESTROYED NEG

RESULTS FROM BUNKERS

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA NEG

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA NEG

HOTEL*** NEG

Friendly MIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA NEG

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED NEG

KILO

DTG INFS NEG

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NEG

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NEG

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY
03	JAN	1515H	1968	RR GAMBILL

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secou Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable- Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commened support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
 Time of arrival of react: on force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 12

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS - P- 031700H

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR
 P A B TO P A
 INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B 2 A

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 031545H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) SGT. MAJ.

Location by Coordinates (E) R-4.4 0-03 (D) 915528

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How HOUSE FLIES SPOTTED V C 1A

TREE LINE WITH RADIOS AND WEAPONS. STATION

BREAK 6 REQUESTED TIGERS TO BREAK EGGS IN

TREE LINE.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B-23, 24 SENT A LETTER. B-23

BROKE 7 RED EGGS, B-24 BROKE 8 RED AND

LORANGE EGG. AREA NOT YET CLEANED UP.

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA NEG

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

Friendly MIA NEG

HOTEL*** NEG

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA NEG

VC/NVA CAPTURED NEG

DETAINEE NEG

KIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NEG

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NEG

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

03 JAN 1733H 1969 BR Marshall

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

13

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 95602

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3/LEV/lev
3480
3 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 3 for the period 030001H to 032400H January 1969

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Small Unit Contact. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

DAY	<u>PATROLS</u>		<u>AMBUSHES</u>		<u>S&D OPS</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COF</u>
	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>		
NIGHT	1	5		8		10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

14

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)	
PLACE Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour) 040001H/Jan69	TO (Date and hour) 042400H/Jan69

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
(Late Entry)		1	031430H	Co. C 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
0750		2	040750H	Co. A 1st Tk SUREP		FS
0800		3	040800H	TK BN INASUM		FSM
0800		4	040800H	Co. A 1st AT SUREP		FS
0805		5	040805H	msg concerning ammo rpt from Co. C		FS
0810		6	040810H	Co. B 1st Tk SUREP		FS
0815		7	040815H	N&S Co. 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0830		8	040830H	Co. A 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0845		9	040845H	Co. B 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0850		10	040850H	Co. C 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0855		11	040855H	Co. A 1st AT Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0900		12	040900H	Co. C 1st Tk SUREP		FS
1125		13	041125H	Co. C 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
1305		14	041305H	Co. C 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
1315		15	041315H	msg concerning track vehicle condition from 1st Tk Bn		FS
1415		16	041415H	msg concerning track vehicle condition recommendation from Co. C 1st Tk		FS
1410		17	041410H	msg concerning track vehicle condition from A Co, 1st Tk		FS
1555		18	041555H	msg concerning track vehicle condition recommendation from Co. B 1st Tk		FS
1630		19	041630H	Co. B 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
1645		20	041645H	Co. B 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
2400		21	042400H	TK BN SUREP		FS
2400			042400H	Journal is closed		

SUMMARY OF ACTION PERIODS

(Late Entry) 031430H, Two tanks from Company C in support of 1st Company BOK at (BT065564), received incoming 60mm mortars from unknown position. One USMC WIA non-evac.

041245H, A tank from Company B hit a mine at (AT909479). Moderate damage to tank three WIA non-evac.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS -P- 0322204

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FM: PAC TO: PA FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C-3

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 0314304

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (E) 065-564 (E) UNKNOWN

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How C-32 - C35 WHILE IN SUPPORT

OF 3rd CO ROK RECEIVED APPROX 2-60MM MORTAR FIRE INTO ABOVE COORDS FM UNKNOWN POSIT

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken DIVED FOR COVER - NO RETURN

FIRE

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA NEG GOLD (Med Evac/NonMedvac) ***REMOVED*** Friendly WIA LLRTJ#792 Friendly MIA ✓

INDIA JULIETT KILO

VC/NVA KIA 0 VC/NVA CAPTURED 0 DETAINEES 0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

03 JAN 69 / 22 55H / TYP / M 1400

*PT, Sgd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support Time of dispatch of reaction force (s) Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMP
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJC/jm
 03000
 04-69
 4 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

<u>Tac#</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Unit Supports</u>	<u>Remarks</u>
F-12	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
F-13	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-32	BnMaint	AT999723	26thMarRegt	Q Ser
A-33	FSR	AT998745	1/26	DL
A-51	Hill 190	8882	26thMarRegt	
A-52	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	DL
A-53	BnMaint	AT999723	26thMarRegt	DL

T.J. CLARKE
 By Direction

8

CONFIDENTIAL
 COPY OF COPIES

Page of pages

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY-B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

(DATE)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-4 & MaintO)
Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC #	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, TEDEF, ETC)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964	X			
B-15	201993	X			
B-21	201876		X		ENGINE
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854	X			
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067		X		ENGINE
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852		X		TRANS. NO STAKE
B-35			X		T E Def
B-51	202139		X		ENGINE & TRANS OIL LEAKS
B-52	201990	X			
B-53		X	X		LIMITED OPERATIONAL ENGINE, LOSS OF POWER (USING ON HILL SS ONLY)
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		ENGINE
F-23	211232	X			
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860		X		MINE DAMAGE
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822	X	X		Transmission Output Flange Oil Leak
F11		X			
C11		X			
C12		X			
C13		X			
C14		X			
C15			X		

M. B. [Signature] Final Drive Hub Studs (up today)
COMMANDING/DIRECTOR

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

ORC: gjn
 3570
 4 Jan 1969

C O N F I D E N T I A L

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 (Attn: S-3)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
 as of ~~1830, 3 Jan 69~~

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE	REASON
LEADLINED					
202044	C-11				
201921	C-12				
217798	C-13				
201911	C-14				
217782	C-15				
217769	C-21			1stMar	3Jan Gen, Fuel Leak
202144	C-22	PAC CP	072660		21Dec Eng
202059	C-23	BN MAINT	997723	1stMar	
201902	C-24	PAC CP	090670	1stMar	2Jan Mine Damage
	C-25	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	
217878		WCo CP	090679	1stMar	
202066	C-31				
217847	C-32	ROK CP	137623		ROK
217810	C-33	ROK CP	997723 137623		ROK
202149	C-34	ROK CP	137623		ROK
201842	C-35	BN MAINT	997723	30Dec	ENG
		ROK CP	137623		ROK
202082	C-51			DS 1stMar	
217807	C-52	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
229151	C-53	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
		PAC CP	072660		
225095	F-31			DS 1stMar	
225078	F-32	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
211250	F-33	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
		PAC CP	072660		

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. R. CHAMBER
 By direction

10

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC -P- 04113600
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA
Unit Sending Report C52

BRAVO
DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 041125H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) PAR 15 12000
Location by Coordinates (F) 041125 (E) 061534

DELTA
Who, What, When, Where, How 11000 in support of 1st PT

C/C 1/1 C51 FIELD 2nd PORTLAND, USA COMPANY

2 1st CAGLE 0900 C52 FIELD 2nd PORTLAND, USA COMPANY

0900, USA COMPANY 2nd PORTLAND AS PREP

FIRE

ECHO**
Results or Action Taken NEG., OVER WENT CHECKED

FOXTROT***	GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA ✓	Friendly KIA ✓	Friendly KIA ✓
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA ✓	VC/NVA CAPTURED ✓	DETAINEE ✓
LIMA		

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NONE

MIKE
Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY
-----	-------	------	------	-------------

04 JAN 69 / 1215H / 0000 / M-113

*FT, Sqd Evt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secor Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 13

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS P-041300H FM: PAC TO: PA
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (X)

ALFA
Unit Sending Report F-31

BRAVO
DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 040915H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) PARIS ISLAND
Location by Coordinates (F) DOWN. 9 LEFT 2.5 (E) 061634

DELTA
Who, What, When, Where, How F-31 EXPELLED ONE LOAD OF

WISKEY, BURNING THREE VIETNAMESE HOUSES
ALSO EXPELLED 500 ROUNDS OF CHERRY FOR
PREP FIRING PURPOSES

ECHO**
Results or Action Taken THREE VIETNAMESE HOUSES
DESTROYED. NO RESULTS ON PREP FIRE

FOXTROT***	GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA 0	Friendly WIA 0	Friendly MIA 0
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA 0	VC/NVA CAPTURED 0	DETAINEES 0
LIMA	Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) 0	

MIKE
Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0
4 JAN 1320 1969 MCH
DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of react: on force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 14

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

VIC -A 0411630M

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR
FM: PAB TO: PA
INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA
Unit Sending Report B4

BRAVO
DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 0412415H
CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)
Location by Coordinates (F) 909479 (E) N/A

DELTA
Who, What, When, Where, How C12, WHILE RETURNING TO
B4 ANIMAL FARM FROM BEING CHIEF-COOK,
STUBBED ITS TOE BEARTRAP APPROX 100 POUNDS
TYPE UNKNOWN

ECHO**
Results or Action Taken C12 WAS RETURNED TO B4 ANIMAL
FARM

FOXTROT***
Friendly KIA 0 GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)*** HOTEL***
INDIA Friendly KIA 3 NONEVAC Friendly KIA 0
VC/NVA KIA JULIETT KILO
LIMA VC/NVA CAPTURED 0 DETAINEES 0
Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NONE 2/CPL I MD

MIKE
Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE 7405 SWOLLEN JAW

WILL SEE DOCTOR L/CPL CTM 5292 CALERATED MNEE

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY
04 JAN 69 / 1632 H / N/A / M 163

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 19

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UWC R-042100 H FM PAB TO PA
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (X)

ALFA Unit Sending Report B23

BRAVO DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 041645 H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM SGT. MAJ. Location by Coordinates (F) RT 3,4 DOWN 47 (E) 9195LL

DELTA Who, What, When, Where, How B23, SUPPORTING SERVICEMAN AND SANDHURST, AS CHIEFCOOK RECEIVED GUESSING GAME FROM TREE LINE.

ECHO** Results or Action Taken B23 LAID 200 PARTRIDGE EGGS AND 2 ORANGE EAGLE EGGS.

FOXTROT*** Friendly KIA 0 GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)*** 0 HOTEL*** 0
INDIA Friendly KIA 0 JULIETT 0 KILO 0
VC/NVA KIA 0 VC/NVA CAPTURED 0 DETAINEES 0
LIMA Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NEG.

MIKE Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NEG.

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY
04 JAN 67 2142 H PCG/163

**T, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Seccon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 20

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), 3MF
APO San Francisco, California 96602

5/HAM/ham
3480
4 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 4 for the period 040001H to 042400H January 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn.

(Late entry) 031430E, Two tanks from Company C in support of 1st Company ROK at (PT065564) received incoming 60mm mortars from unknown position. One USMC WIA nonevac.

041245H, A tank from Company B hit a mine at (LT909479). Moderate damage to tank three WIA nonevac.

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS		AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		LP/OP	COP
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO		

DAY

NIGHT	1	5		8			10	9
-------	---	---	--	---	--	--	----	---

c. Combined Action Units. No Contact.

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
JAN 10 1969
APO SAN FRANCISCO

21

CONFIDENTIAL

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJC/jm
 03000
 05-69
 5 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

<u>Tac#</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Unit Supports</u>	<u>Remarks</u>
F-12	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
F-13	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-32	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-33	FSR	AT998745	26thMarRegt	DL
A-51	Hill 190	8882	26thMarRegt	
A-52	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	DL
A-53	En'aint	AT999723	26thMarRegt	DL

T.J. CLARKE
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
 COPY OF COPIES

6
 Page of pages

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

(DATE)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-4 & MaintO)

Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC #	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, TEDEF, ETC)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964	X			
B-15	201993	X			
B-21	201876		X		ENGINE
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854	X			
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067		X		ENGINE
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852		X		TRANS.
B-35			X		TE DEF
B-51	202139		X		FAN TOWER OIL SEAL
B-52	201990		X		Q SERV.
B-53		X	X		Limited Operational ENGINE
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		ENGINE
F-23	211232	X			
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860		X		MINE DAMAGE
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822	X	X		Transmission Output Flange Oil Leak
F11					
C11					
C12			X		MINE DAMAGE
C13					
C14					
C15					

M.P. [Signature]
COMMANDING BY DIRECTION

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

GRU:gn
 3570
 5Jan69

~~C O N F I D E N T I A L~~

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 (Attn: S-3)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
 As of 1930, 4Jan69

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE	REASON DEADLINED
202014	C-11				
201921	C-12				
217798	C-13				
201911	C-14				
217782	C-15				
217769	C-21	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	5Jan69-Gen, Fuel-leak
202184	C-22	BN MAINT	997723		21Dec ENG
202059	C-23	FOO CP	090670	1stMar	
201902	C-24	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	2Jan Mine Damage
217838	C-25	FOO CP	090670	1stMar	
202066	C-31	ROCK CP	137623	ROK	
217841	C-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217830	C-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202149	C-34	BN MAINT	997723		30Dec ENG
201842	C-35	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202082	C-51	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
217807	C-52	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
229361	C-53	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225095	F-31	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225078	F-32	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
211250	F-33	PAC CP	072660	DS 1st st ar	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. K. CHAMPE
 By direction

8

~~C O N F I D E N T I A L~~

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLAS - P - 052066H PAC TO PA

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL X

ALFA Unit Sending Report F 31

BRAVO DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 051800H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM JANICE Location by Coordinates (F) RT 19 WP 2.3 (E) SAME

DELTA Who, What, When, Where, How F 31 LAID ONE LOAD OF WHISKEY

INTO TREE LINE IN SUPPORT OF 25TH CO ROK MC

ECHO** Results or Action Taken NONE

FOXTROT***	GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA NEG	Friendly VIA NEG	Friendly MIA NEG
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA NEG	VC/NVA CAPTURED NEG	DETAINES NEG

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NEG

MIKE Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NEG

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

05 JAN 1958H 1969 [Signature]

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support Time of dispatch of reaction force (s) Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 10

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/LEW/lev
 3480
 5 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 5 for the period 050001H to 052400H January 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plane Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

DAY	<u>1st Tank Bn</u>		<u>S&D OPS</u>		<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
	<u>PT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>CO</u>		
NIGHT	1	5	8		10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
060001H/Jan69	062400H/Jan69

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0800		1	060800H	TK BN INTSUM		FSM
0815		2	060815H	Co. B 1st Tk SITREP		FS
0830		3	060830H	Co. A 1st AT SITREP		FS
0836		4	060836H	Co. A 1st Tk SITREP		FS
0905		5	060905H	Co. C 1st Tk SITREP		FS
0910		6	060910H	1st Co. 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0915		7	060915H	Co. A 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0920		8	060920H	Co. B 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0930		9	060930H	Co. C 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0945		10	060945H	Co. A 1st AT Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0945		11	060945H	msg concerning track vehicle condition from 1st Tk Bn		FS
1015		12	061015H	msg concerning track vehicle condition from B Co. 1st Tk		FS
1031		13	061031H	msg concerning track vehicle condition from C Co. 1st Tk		FS
1339		14	061339H	msg concerning flood condition from CG		FS
1440		15	061440H	msg concerning flood condition from CG		FS
2040		16	062040H	msg concerning track condition from 1st Tk		FS
2100		17	062100H	msg concerning track condition from C Co.		FS
2400		18	062400H	TK BN SITREP		FS
2400			062400H	Journ 1 is closed		
				<u>NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS</u>		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJC/jm
 03000
 06-69
 6 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st tank Battalion (Rein)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

Tac#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Supports	Remarks
F-12	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
F-13	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-32	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-33	FSR	AT998745	26thMarRegt	DL
A-51	Hill 190	8882	26thMarRegt	
A-52	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	DL
A-53	BnMaint	AT999723	26thMarRegt	DL

T.J. CLARKE
 By direction

7

CONFIDENTIAL
 COPY 2 OF 3 COPIES

Page / of / pages

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

(DATE)

From: Commanding Officer,
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-4 & MaintO)

Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC #	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, TDEF, ETC)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964	X			
B-15	201993	X			
B-21	201876		X		ENGINE
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854	X			
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067		X		ENGINE
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852		X		TRANS
B-35			X		TCDel
B-51	202139		X		Fan Tower oil seal
B-52	201990		X		Q SERV.
B-53		X	X		ENGINE Limited Operational N1155
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		ENGINE
F-23	211232	X			
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860		X		MINOR DAMAGE
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822		X		OIL LEAK, TRANS OUTPUT FLANGE
F11		X			
C11		X			
C12			X		mine damage
C13		X			
C14		X			
C15		X			

M. P. Bang
COMMANDING BY DELEGATION

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

9570seg

C O N F I D E N T I A L

6 Jan 1969

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 (Attn: S-3)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
 As of

~~1830, 5 Jan 1969~~

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE	REASON DEADLINED
202044	C-11				
201921	C-12				
217798	C-13				
201911	C-14				
217782	C-15				
217769	C-21	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	
202184	C-22	En Maint	997723		21 Dec Eng.
202059	C-23	FCo CP	090670	1stMar	
201902	C-24	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	2 Jan Mine Damage
	C-25	FCo CP	090670	1stMar	
202066	C-31				
217841	C-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217850	C-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202149	C-34	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
201842	C-35	En Maint	997723		30 Dec Eng
		ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202082	C-51				
217807	C-52	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
229361	C-53	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
		PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225095	F-31				
225078	F-32	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
211250	F-33	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. R. CHAMPE
 By direction

9

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/LEV/lev
 3480
 6 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 6 for the period 060001H to 062400H January 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

DAY	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		S&D OPS	IP/OP	COP
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD		
FIGHT	1	5		8		10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

19

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
 NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

UNIT OR SECTION	1st Tank Battalion (Rein)	
PLACE	Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	070001H/Jan69	TO (Date and hour)
		072400H/Jan69

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M—Maps T—Troops S—Staff F—File
IN	OUT				
0800		1	070001H	TK BN INTSUM	FSM
0806		2	070806H	Co. A 1st Tk SITREP	FS
0815		3	070815H	Co. B 1st Tk SITREP	FS
0830		4	070830H	Co. A 1st AT SITREP	FS
0845		5	070845H	H&S Co. 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	RM
0858		6	070858H	Co. A 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	RM
0900		7	070900H	msg concerning track condition from O Co.	FS
0915		8	070915H	Co. B 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	RM
0920		9	070920H	Co. C 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	RM
0930		10	070930H	Co. A 1st AT Pos/Stat Rep	RM
1000		11	071000H	Co. C 1st Tk SITREP	FS
2040		12	072040H	Co. C 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
2400		13	072400H	TK BN SITREP	FS
2400			072400H	Journal is closed	
				<u>NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS</u>	

UNCLASSIFIED

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJC/jm
 03000
 07-69
 7 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

Tac#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Supports	Remarks
F-12	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
F-13	CoJP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-32	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-33	FSR	AT998745	26thMarRegt	DL
A-51	Hill 190	8882	26thMarRegt	
A-52	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	DL
A-53	BnMaint	AT999723	26thMarRegt	DL

T.J. CLARKE
 By direction

6

CONFIDENTIAL
 COPY OF COPIES

Page of pages

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF

7 Jan 69
(DATE)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-4 & MaintO)
Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC #	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, TEDEF, ETC)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964	X			
B-15	201993	X			
B-21	201876		X		ENGINE
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854	X			
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067		X		ENGINE
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852		X		TRANS.
B-35			X		TE Def
B-51	202139		X		ENGINE, OIL SEAL
B-52	201990		X		Q SERV
B-53		X	X		LIMITED OPERATIONAL W/ISS ENGINE
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		ENGINE
F-23	211232	X			
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860		X		MINOR DAMAGE
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822		X		TRANS OUT PUT FLANGE
F11		X			
C11		X			
C12			X		MINOR DAMAGE
C13		X			
C14		X			
C15		X			

M.P. King
COMMANDING BY DELEGATION

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

CR0:seg
 3570
 7 Jan 69

C O N F I D E N T I A L

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 (Attn: S-3)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
 As of

USMC#	TAC#	1500, 6 January 1969	COORDINATE	SUPPORTING DATE	REASON
					DEADLINED
202044	C-11				
201921	C-12				
217798	C-13				
201911	C-14				
217782	C-15				
217769	C-21				
202144	C-22				
202059	C-23	FCo	090670	1stMar	
201902	C-24	Bn Maint	997723	21Dec	Eng
	C-25	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	
		PAC CP	072660	1stMar	2Jan Mine Damage
		FCo CP	090670	1stMar	
202066	C-31				
217841	C-32				
217840	C-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202149	C-34	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
201842	C-35	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
		Bn Maint	997723	30Dec	Eng
202082	C-51	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217807	C-52				
229161	C-53	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
		PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225095	F-31	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225078	F-32				
211250	F-33	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
		PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
		PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. R. CHAMPE
 By direction

8

UNCLAS P

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

07204H

PALF TO PA

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C21

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 07204H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) ^{FOR COMMUNICATION}

Location by Coordinates (E) RT 1.0 UP 1.5 (E) 105665

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How C21 AND C25 WHILE IN TRACK MEET

WITH SAILFISH FOX C21 LAID 1 GREEN EAGLE EGG

RUN THE ENDS FOR OPEN GATE.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken NEG.

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA NEG

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

Friendly KIA NEG

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA NEG

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA NEG

VC/NVA CAPTURED 1 NEG

DETAINEE NEG

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NEG

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NEG

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY
07	JAN	2041 1841	1969	Roger B. Brook

*PI, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Sec on Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of react: on force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 11

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/LEV/lev
 3480
 7 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 7 for the period 070001H to 072400H January 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

DAY	<u>PATROLS</u>		<u>AMBUSHES</u>		<u>S&D OPS</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>		
NIGHT	1	5		8		10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

12

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
 NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
080001H/Jan69	082400H/Jan69

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M—Maps S—Staff	T—Troops F—File
0800		1	080020H	Co. C 1st Tk SITREP		FSM
0800		2	080000H	TK BN INTSIM		FSM
0802		3	080802H	Co. C 1st Tk SITREP		FS
0810		4	080810H	Co. B 1st Tk SITREP		FS
0812		5	080812H	Msg concerning SITREP from Co. A 1st Tk		FS
0815		6	080815H	Co. A 1st Tk SITREP		FS
0820		7	080820H	WAS Co. 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0830		8	080830H	Co. A 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0845		9	080845H	Co. B 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0850		10	080850H	Co. C 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0900		11	080900H	Co. A 1st AT Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1000		12	081000H	msg concerning track vehicle condition from 1st Tk Bn		FS
1125		13	081125H	msg concerning track vehicle condition from Co. B 1st Tk		FS
1130		14	081130H	msg concerning track vehicle condition from Co. A 1st Tk		FS
1145		15	081145H	msg concerning track vehicle condition from Co. C 1st Tk		FS
2400		16	082400H	TK BN SITREP		FS
2400			082400H	Journal is closed		
				NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS		

UNCLASSIFIED

See reverse side for instructions.

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS - R-3 0800Z 25/1
 CLASSIFICATION REFERENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR
 INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (X)

ALFA
 Unit Sending Report C-23 - C21

BRAVO
 DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 072350H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) PARIS ISLAND
 Location by Coordinates (F) 0-1.4401.5 (E) 103 665

DELTA
 Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE HUNTING FOR A LULLY

LADY WITH SAILTISH F C-21 25 RAN TO THE
 LADY FOR OPEN GATE.

ECHO**
 Results or Action Taken C-21 LAID 2 MORE GREEN
 EAGLE EGGS C-25 LAID 1 GREEN EAGLE
 EGG. RANCH WILL BE CLEANED UP

FOXROT***	GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA NEG	Friendly MIA NEG	Friendly MIA NEG
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA NEG	VC/NVA CAPTURED NEG	DETAINÉES NEG
LIMA	Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NEG	

MIKE
 Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NEG

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY
08	JAN	0725H	1969	RA Merrill

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 1

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJC/jm
 03000
 08-69
 8 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

Tac#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Supports	Remarks
F-12	CeCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
F-13	CeCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-32	CeCP	AT938786	1/26	IL
A-33	FSR	AT998745	26thMarRegt	IL
A-51	Hill 190	8882	26thMarRegt	
A-52	CeCP	AT938786	1/26	IL
A-53	BnMaint	AT999723	26thMarRegt	IL

T.J. CLARKE
 By direction

8

CONFIDENTIAL
 COPY 2 OF 3 COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein),
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

8 JAN 69
(DATE)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-4 & MaintO)
Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC #	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, TDEF, ETC)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964	X			
B-15	201993	X			
B-21	201876		X		ENGINE
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854	X			
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067		X		ENGINE
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852		X		TRANS
B-35			X		T E Def
B-51	202139		X		ENGINE
B-52	201990		X		A SERV
B-53			X		ENGINE
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		ENGINE
F-23	211232	X			
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860		X		MINOR DAMAGE
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822		X		TRANS OUTPUT FLANGE SEAL
F11		X			
C11		X			
C12			X		MINOR DAMAGE
C13		X			
C14		X			
C15		X			

M.P. [Signature]
COMMANDING BY DEPUTY

CONFIDENTIAL
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CRF:seg

8 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
 Subject: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
 As of 1830, 7 January 1969

USMC#	TAG#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATA DEADLINED	REASON
202044	C-11				
201921	C-12				
217798	C-13				
201911	C-14				
217782	C-15				
217769	C-21	FCO	090670	1stMar	
202164	C-22	In Maint	997723		21 Dec Eng
202059	C-23	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	
201902	C-24	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	2 Jan Mine Damage
217838	C-25	FCO CP	090670	1stMar	
202066	C-31			ROK	
217841	C-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217810	C-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202149	C-34	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
201842	C-35	In Maint	997723		30 Dec Eng
		ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202082	C-51			DS 1stMar	
217807	C-52	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
229161	C-53	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
		PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225095	F-31			DS 1stMar	
225078	F-32	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
211250	F-33	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
		PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL

G. R. CHAMPE
 By Direction

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), MAF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/LLM/ham
 3480
 8 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 8 for the period 080001H January to 082400H January 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC.

(Late Entry) 072115H, 1st Lt Bn LP at (AP942718) detected heavy movement close to their position. LP received grenade and small arms fire. LP withdrew to Outpost at (AP945718) and outpost fired MG's and M79 into area. Unknown results, no USMC casualties.

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

DAY	<u>PATROLS</u>		<u>AMBUSHES</u>		<u>S&D OPS</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
	<u>PT</u>	<u>S&D</u>	<u>PT</u>	<u>S&D</u>	<u>CO</u>		
NIGHT	1	5		8		10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
 By direction

15

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

UNIT OR SECTION 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)	
PLACE Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour) 090001H/Jan69	TO (Date and hour) 092400H/Jan69

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M—Maps S—Staff	T—Troops F—File
0800		1	090800H	TK BN INTSUM		FM
0800		2	090800H	Co. A 1st AT SITREP		FS
0815		3	090815H	Co. B 1st Tk SITREP		FS
0830		4	090830H	Co. A 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0845		5	090845H	Co. B 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0906		6	090906H	Co. A 1st Tk SITREP		FS
0915		7	090915H	Co. C 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0930		8	090930H	Co. C 1st Tk SITREP		FS
0945		9	090945H	EAS Co. 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1000		10	091000H	Co. A 1st AT Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1220		11	091220H	Co. B 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
2400		12	092400H	TK BN SITREP		FS
2400			092400H	Journal is closed		

SUMMARY OF ACTION PERIODS

(Late Entry) 071220H, A tank from Co B in support of 1/5 at (AT908495) fired 90mm gun at enemy troops in a tree line at (AT913495). Unknown results.

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein) MAF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJC/jm
 03000
 09-69
 9 Jun 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

Loc	Location	Coordinates	Unit Supports	Remarks
F-12	CoCP	AT930786	26thMarRegt	
F-13	CoCP	AT930786	26thMarRegt	
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-32	CoCP	AT930786	1/26	
A-33	PER CoCP	AT930786	26thMarRegt	IL
A-51	Hill 190	8882	26thMarRegt	
A-52	CoCP	AT930786	1/26	DL
A-53	BnMaint	AT999723	26thMarRegt	DL

T.J. CLARKE
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
 COPY OF COPIES

4

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

9 JAN 69
(DATE)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-4 & MaintO)
Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC #	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, TEDEF, ETC)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964	X			
B-15	201993	X			
B-21	201876		X		ENGINE
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854	X			
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067		X		ENGINE
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852		X		TRANSMISSION
B-35			X		TE DEF
B-51	202139		X		ENGINE
B-52	201990		X		Q SERV.
B-53			X		ENGINE
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		ENGINE
F-23	211232	X			
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860		X		TURBOCHARGER
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822	X	X		DL-TRANS OUTPUT FLANGE
F11		X			
C11		X			
C12			X		MIKE DAMAGE
C13		X			
C14		X			
C15		X			

M. J. [Signature]
COMMANDING BY DIRECTION

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

2570
 2571 gjn

9 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
 Subject: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
 As of:

1830, 8 Jan 69

USMC#	TAG#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE DEADLINED	REASON
202044	G-11				
201921	G-12				
217798	G-13				
201911	G-14				
217782	G-15				
217769	G-21			1stMar	
202164	G-22	FCO CP	090670	21Dec	ENG
202059	G-23	En Maint	997723	1stMar	
201902	G-24	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	2Jan Mine Damage
	G-25	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	
		FCO CP	090670		
217839	G-31				
202066	G-32	ROK CP	137623		
217841	G-33	ROK CP	137623		
217810	G-34	ROK CP	137623		
202149	G-35	BN MAINT	997723	30Dec	ENG
201842		ROK CP	137623		
202082	G-51			DS 1stMar	
217807	G-52	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
229161	G-53	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
		PAC CP	072660		
225070	F-31			DS 1stMar	
225078	F-32	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
211250	F-33	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
		PAC CP	072660		

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL

C. R. CHANCE
 By direction

7

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UIC - P-07130011

CLASSIFICATION	PRECEDENCE	SEND MOD CLEAR	SEND CLEAR
FM: PAR	TO: PA		
INITIAL REPORT ()	FOLLOW ()		FINAL (✓)

ALFA
 Unit Sending Report B2

BRAVO
 DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 07122011

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM PALMIRINO
 Location by Coordinates (E) RIL-8 UP4.5 (E) 913495

DELTA
 Who, What, When, Where, How B22 SUPPORTING STATION BREK
 ALONG THE REDLINE SPOTED 4 ENEMY IN RECCLINE

ECHO**
 Results or Action Taken B22 LAID 300 PARTRIDGE EGGS
 NEG RESULTS THIS TIME CLEANUP OPEN GATE IN
 PROGRESS Negative Results

FOXTROT***	GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA 0	Friendly MIA 0	Friendly MIA 0
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA 0	VC/NVA CAPTURED 0	DETAINEEES 0
LIMA	Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NONE	

MIKE
 Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY
-----	-------	------	------	-------------

07 JAN 69 / 130747Z / MLG3

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Seccon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 11

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/HAM/han
 3480
 9 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 9 for the period 090001H to 092400H January 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
 - a. 1st Tk Bn.

(Late entry) 071220H, A tank from Co B in Support of L/5 at (AT908495) fired 90mm gun at enemy troops in a tree line at (AT913495). Unknown results.

- b. SSDC. No Contact.

REGAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

DAY	<u>PATROLS</u>		<u>AMBUSHES</u>		<u>S&D OPS</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>GCP</u>
	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>		
NIGHT	1	5		8		10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

12

JOURNAL (3480)
 NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

UNCLASSIFIED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)	
PLACE Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour) 100000H/Jan69	TO (Date and hour) 102400H/Jan69

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0800		1	100800H	TK BN INTSUM		FSM
0800		2	100800H	Co A 1st AT SITREP		FS
0815		3	100815H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP		FS
0907		4	100907H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP		FS
0915		5	100915H	Co A 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0930		6	100930H	Co B 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0945		7	100945H	Co C 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1000		8	101000H	Co A 1st AT Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1600		9	101600H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
2315		10	102315H	Co A 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
2400		11	102400H	TK BN SITREP		FS
2400			102400H	Journal is closed		

SUMMARY OF ACTION PERIODS

(Late Entry) 091130H, A tank from Co B at (AT915581) in support of 1/7 reacted to a unit of 1/7 receiving small arms and grenade fire from (AT958592). Tank fired 90mm gun with unknown results.

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJC/jm
 03000
 10-69
 10 Jan 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

Tac#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Supports	Remarks
F-12	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
F-13	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-32	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-33	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
A-51	Hill 190	8882	26thMarRegt	
A-52	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	DL
A-53	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	

T.J. CLARKE
 By direction

6

CONFIDENTIAL
 COPY OF COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

10 JAN 69
(DATE)

UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-4 & MaintO)

Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC #	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, TEDEF, ETC)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964	X			
B-15	201993	X			
B-21	201876		X		ENGINE
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854	X			
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067		X		ENGINE
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852	X			
B-35			X		TE DEF
B-51	202139		X		ENGINE
B-52	201990		X		Q SEAL
B-53			X		ENGINE
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		ENGINE
F-23	211232	X			
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860		X		TURBOCHARGER
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822		X		TRANS OUT PUT FLANGE OIL LEAK TURBOCHARGER
F11		X			
C11		X			
C12			X		MINE DAMAGE
C13		X			
C14		X			
C15		X			

M. B. King
COMMANDING BY DELEGATION

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Armored Division (Rein), AFM
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

983seg

10 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
 As of 1830, 9 Jan 1969

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE DEADLINED	REASON
202044	G-11				
201921	G-12				
217798	G-13				
201911	G-14				
217782	G-15				
217769	G-21	FCO CP	090670	1stMar	
202164	G-22	EnMaint	997723		21Dec Eng
202059	G-23	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	
201902	G-24	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	2Jan Mine Damage
217838	G-25	FCO CP	090670	1stMar	
202066	G-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217841	G-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217810	G-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202149	G-34	EnMaint	997723		30Dec Eng
201842	G-35	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202082	G-51	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
217807	G-52	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
229161	G-53	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225095	F-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
225078	F-32	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
211250	F-33	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL

C. R. CHAMPE
 By direction

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS P-091600H
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR
 INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW () FINAL (X)

ALFA
 Unit Sending Report B-15

BRAVO
 DTG Activity/Incident Occured 091130H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) 1 AM
 Location by Coordinates (E) 400.8, R.L.L (E) 964598, 958592

DELTA
 Who, What, When, Where, How ~~1 AM~~ B-15, WHILE ON MOLE

MOLE DEFENSE WITH CAYNNE A, WAS CALLED TO REACT FOR CAYNNE A-3 WHO WAS RECEIVING ENEMY ^{SMALL} FIRE ARMS AND RAVEN FIRE.

FOXTROT**
 Results or Action Taken B-15 LAID 22 RED EAGLE EGGS AND LORANGE EGG ARE CLEARED UP WITH NEG RESULTS.

FOXTROT***	GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA NEG	Friendly MIA NEG	Friendly MIA
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA NEG	VC/NVA CAPTURED NEG	DETAINees NEG
LIMA	Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NEG	

MIKE
 Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NEG

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY
04	JAN	1610	1969	BR Hankell

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.
 **If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact
 ** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 11

RECEIVED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

U P L023LSH FMPAA TO PA3

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (4) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report A23

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 402306H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) FM STARTER KRL3D23 920847

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How A23 LAYED EAGLE EGGS ON

ESTIMATED 20 BLACK CAT WHILE IN SUPPORT

KUMMAGE B5 A23 LAYED 4 ORANGE EAGLE

EGGS. BLACK CAT SPOTTED BY BIG EAR.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken UNKNOWN AT THIS TIME.

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA 0

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)*** 0

Friendly MIA 0

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA 0

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA 0

VC/NVA CAPTURED 0

DETAINEEES 0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) 0

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

ITEM ASSIGNED

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

L0 JAN 2356 1969 R.O. Liles

*F1, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Martar, arty commenced support Time of dispatch of reaction force (s) Time of arrival of react. or force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 12

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), MAF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/HAM/hem
3480
10 Jan 69

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITEREP 10 for the period 100001H to 102400H January 1969

- 1. Major Operations Summary. None
- 2. Significant Events. None
- 3. Plans Summary. None
- 4. Special Operations. None
- 5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn.

(Late entry) 091130H, A tank from Co B at (AT915501) in support of 1/7 reacted to a unit of 1/7 receiving small arms and grenade fire from (AT958592), Tank fired 90mm gun with unknown results.

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

DAY	<u>PATROLS</u>		<u>AMBUSHES</u>		<u>SSD OPS</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COB</u>
	<u>FT</u>	<u>SAD PLT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>SAD PLT</u>	<u>CO</u>		
NIGHT	1	5		8		10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
 NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

UNIT OR SECTION 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)	
PLACE Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour) 110001H/Jan69	TO (Date and hour) 112400H/Jan69

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0600		1	110800H	TK BN INTSUM	FSM
0800		2	110800H	Co A 1st AT SITREP	FS
0823		3	110823H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP	FS
0825		4	110825H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP	FS
0845		5	110845H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP	FS
0900		6	110900H	Co A 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
1012		7	111012H	msg concerning movement of 4 Black Cats from A Co 1st Tk	FS
1028		8	111028H	msg concerning track vehicle condition from A Co 1st Tk	FS
1030		9	111030H	HAS Co 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1045		10	111045H	Co A 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1050		11	111050H	Co B 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1100		12	111100H	Co C 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1115		13	111115H	Co A 1st AT Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1515		14	151515H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
2400		15	112400H	TK BN SITREP +	FS
2400			112400H	Journal is closed	
SUMMARY OF ACTION PERIODS					
111330H, Col ZERO DepCofs visited the 1st Tank Battalion and SSCC.					
110305H, Hoa Cam Training Center, Co at (AF564708), received four rounds 82mm mortars. Two ARVN WIA Non-Evac and one bunker was destroyed.					

DECLASSIFIED

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

Co /
XO /

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UIC -D-110900H
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR
INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (v)
FM: PAA6 TO: PA3

ALFA
Unit Sending Report PAA23

BRAVO
DTG Activity/Incident Occured 102300H 923847

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) STARTREH
Location by Coordinates (F) DOWN 2.3, RT 1.3 (E) 920847

DELTA
Who, What, When, Where, How ALL LAID EAGLE EGGS AT ESTI-

MATED 20 BLACKCATS WHILE IN SUPPORT OF ROOM ^{1/26}

AGEBS. ALL LAID 4 ORANGE EAGLE EGGS ^{BEEHIVE}

BLACKCATS WERE SPOTTED BY BIG EARS AT ESTIMATED ^{GSR}

75 TO 100 METERS IN FRONT OF LINES NO MOVEMENT

WAS SEEN BY BOXERS. ^{TANKERS}

ECHO**
Results or Action Taken NEG

FOXTROT***
Friendly KIA GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***
INDIA JULIETT
VC/NVA KIA VC/NVA CAPTURED
LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NEG

MIKE
Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NEG

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

1 JAN 69 / 0945H / NVO / ML 63

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Seccon Patrol, Security Force, etc.
Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.
**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact
** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

5/TJC/jm
 03000
 10-69
 18 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

<u>Tac#</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Unit Supports</u>	<u>Remarks</u>
F-12	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
F-13	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	EnMaint	AT999723	1/26	
A-32	Hill 190	8882	26thMarRegt	
A-33	Hill 190	8882	26thMarRegt	
A-51	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
A-52	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	DL
A-53	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	

T. J. CLARKE
 By direction

10

CONFIDENTIAL
 COPY OF COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

11 JAN 69
(DATE)

DECLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-4 & MaintO)

Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC #	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, TEDEF, ETC)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964	X			
B-15	201993	X			
B-21	201876		X		Engine
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854	X			
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067		X		Engine
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852	X			
B-35			X		T. E. Def.
B-51	202139		X		Engine
B-52	201990		X		Turret
B-53			X		Engine
F-21	211228		X		Engine
F-22	211233		X		Engine
F-23	211232	X			
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860		X		Turbocharger
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822		X		TRANS output flange o.l. leak
F11		X			
C11		X			
C12			X		mine damage
C13		X			
C14		X			
C15		X			

[Signature]
COMMANDING BY DELEGATION

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FME
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CRG:seg
 3579
 11 Jan 1969

C O N F I D E N T I A L

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
 Subject: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
 As of 1830, 10 January 1969

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE DEADLINED	REASON
202044	G-11				
201921	G-12				
217798	G-13				
201911	G-14				
217782	G-15				
217769	G-21	FCo	090670	1stMar	
202164	G-22	Bn Maint	997723	21Dec	Eng
202059	G-23	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	
201892	G-24	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	Mine Damage
217638	G-25	FCO CP	090670	1stMar	
202066	G-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217841	G-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217810	G-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202149	G-34	Bn Maint	997723	ROK	30Dec Eng
201842	G-35	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202082	G-51	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
217807	G-52	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
229161	G-53	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225093	F-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
225078	F-32	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
211250	F-33	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

C. R. CHAMPE
 By direction

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS P 120846 H PMS TO PF
EFTO

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B15

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 120846 H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 973600 (E) SAME

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B15 IN SUPPORT OF CAYENNE A

ROAD SWEEP FIRED INTO TREE LINE AT ENEMY GUN

POSITIONS. FIRE WAS DIRECTED BY CAYENNE A 21

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B15 LAID 26 RED EAGLE FCGS

5 ORANGE EAGLE FCGS, AND 1 YELLOW EAGLE FCG.

AREA SEARCHED NEG RESULTS.

FOXTROT***

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA NEG

Friendly MIA NEG

Friendly MIA NEG

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA NEG

VC/NVA CAPTURED NEG

DETAINEE NEG

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NEG

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NEG

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

11 JAN 1600 1969

Roger B. Buck

*PT, Sqd Flt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Seccon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/HAE/ham
3480
11 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

By SITREP 11 of 110001H to 112400H January 1969

- 1. Major Operations Summary. None
- 2. Significant Events. None
- 3. Plans Summary. None
- 4. Special Operations. None
- 5. Small Unit Operations.
 - a. 1st Tk Bn. No Contact
 - b. BSDC.

110305H, Ho Cam Training Center, OP at (AT964708) received fo ur rounds 82mm mort rs. Two ARVN WIA NonEvac and one Bunker destroyed.

RECAP OF BSDC OPERATIONS

<u>PATROLS</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u>	<u>S&D OPS</u>			
<u>FT S D PLE</u>	<u>FT S D PLE</u>	<u>CO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>	

DAY

NIGHT 1 5

8

10 9

- 6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

16

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

UNCLASSIFIED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)	
PLACE Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour) 120001H/Jan69	TO (Date and hour) 122400H/Jan69

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0745		1	120745H	Co A 1st AF SITREP		FS
0800		2	120800H	TK BN IMPBUN		FS
0815		3	120815H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP		FS
0855		4	120855H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP		FS
0920		5	120920H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP		FS
0930		6	120930H	Co A 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0945		7	120945H	Co B 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1000		8	121000H	Co C 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1015		9	121015H	Co A 1st AF Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1310		10	121310H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
1415		11	121415H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
1600		12	121600H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
2150		13	122150H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
2400		14	122400H	TK BN SITREP		FS
2400			122400H	Journal is closed		

SUMMARY OF ACTION PERIODS

(Late Entry) 111145H, A tank from Co G at (BTO63628) received small arms and RPG fire from (BTO69627). Tank returned fire with 90mm and M1's. Resulting in four enemy KIA, 2 (Chi Com) grenades, 2 individual weapons, 100 rounds small arms ammunition, and one enemy captured.

121330H, Three tanks from Co C, at (BTO51640) fired M1's at enemy troops at (BTO50635). Unknown results.

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/HJC/jm
 03000
 12-69
 12 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

<u>Tac#</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Unit Supports</u>	<u>Remarks</u>
F-12	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
F-13	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	EnMaint	AT999723	1/26	Q Ser
A-32	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-33	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-51	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
A-52	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	IL
A-53	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	

T.J. CLARKE
 By direction

6

CONFIDENTIAL
 COPY 2 OF 3 COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP

12 JAN 69
(DATE)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-4 & MaintO)
Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC #	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, TDEF, ETC)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964	X			
B-15	201993	X			
B-21	201876		X		ENGINE
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854	X			
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067	X			
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852	X			
B-35			X		T.E. DEF
B-51	202139		X		ENGINE
B-52	201990	X			
B-53			X		ENGINE
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		ENGINE
F-23	211232	X			
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860		X		TURBOCHARGER
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822		X		OIL LEAK, TRANS OUT PUT FLANGE
F11		X			
C11		X			
C12			X		MINE DAMAGE
C13		X			
C14		X			
C15		X			

M. J. [Signature]
COMMANDING / BY DELEGATION

SECRETARY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

FORM 806
 12 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
 Subject: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
 As of 1830, 11 Jan 1969

USMC#	TAG#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE DEADLINED	REASON
202044	G-11				
201921	G-12				
217798	G-13				
201911	G-14				
217782	G-15				
217769	G-21	FCo	090670	1stMar	
202164	G-22	Bn Maint	997723	1stMar	21Dec Eng
202059	G-23	BAG CP	072660	1stMar	
201902	G-24	BAG CP	072660	1stMar	2Jan Mine Damage
217830	G-25	FCo CP	090670	1stMar	
202066	G-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217841	G-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217810	G-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202149	G-34	Bn Maint	997723	30Dec	Eng
201842	G-35	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202082	G-51	BAG CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
217807	G-52	BAG CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
229161	G-53	BAG CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225099	F-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
225078	F-32	BAG CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
211250	F-33	BAG CP	072660	DS 1stMar	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

T.O. ROBERTS

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC P-12130H ✓
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA
 Unit Sending Report C-2

BRAVO
 DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 121130H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)
 Location by Coordinates (F) FM. CAMP LEQUINE (E) 050635

DELTA
 Who, What, When, Where, How C-23 - C-51 F32 FOUND

LOVELY LADY WITH SEGMENT C-6 C-32 LAID

TWO YELLOW; 5 RED, 10 ORANGE EAGLE EGGS

50 PART. 100 CANARY. C-51 LAID 2 YELLOW

3 RED EAGLE EGGS, 200 PART. 250 CAN F32

LAID 100 HAWK AND 300 SECOND W.

ECHO**
 Results or Action Taken 9 VC. QUARTERS DESTROYED

100 METERS OF TREE LINE DESTROYED.

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA 0 GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)*** HOTEL***

INDIA Friendly MIA 0 Friendly MIA 0

VC/NVA KIA 0 JULIETT KILO

LIMA VC/NVA CAPTURED 0 DETAINEES 0

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) 0

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

17 JAN. 1320 69 S. SMITH

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

LINC P-121415H FM-PAC To PAGE AVE
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA
 Unit Sending Report C2

BRAVO
 DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 121330H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) DOWN 2.0 LEFT 2.9

Location by Coordinates (F) FM CAMP RANCHON (E) 050635

DELTA
 Who, What, When, Where, How C23 C51 F32 WITH

SEGMENT 6 SPOTTED 6 VC RUNNING SOUTH
FM. COR ABOVE. C23 LAID 25 CANARY
FM PAR. F32 LAID 25 HAWK EGGS.

ECHO**
 Results or Action Taken RESULTS UNKNOWN VG

RAN TO PAGE AVE C3 RANCH. SEGMENT C
WILL NOT LET US INTO PAGE AVE. C-3 RANCH.

FOXTROT***	GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Friendly KIA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Friendly MIA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
INDIA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	VC/NVA CAPTURED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	DETAINÉES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
LIMA		
Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		

MIKE
 Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

12 JAN 1430 69 S. Smith
 DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

NOTIFIED

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Search Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.
 **If Applicable-Time friendly air, Master, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact
 ** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

U EFTO LLL666H FMPAC TO PA

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report CSL

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured LLLL45H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) FMMARL-2-LU-1.8 (E) 69627

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE IN SUPPORT OF SEGMENT C L

WHILE OPENING GATE WE WERE AMBUSHED RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE AND RPG CSL EYEBROW DAMAGED

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken CSL LAYED 5 YELLOW EGGS 3 GREEN EGGS

12 REDEGGS 3 ORANGE EGGS 666 PARTRIDGE 640 CANARY C23

LAYED 6 GREDEGGS AND 200 CANARY F23 LAYED 5 LOAD OF

WHISKEY 400 CANARY 100 HAWK

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA 0

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)*** 0

HOTEL***

Friendly WIA 0

Friendly MIA 0

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/MIA KIA 4

VC/MIA CAPTURED 1

DETAINEEES 0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) TOUCH CAM GRENADE

1 AK47, 1 SKS RIFLE, TWO AK47 MAGAZINES 100 ROUND AK47,

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY
11	JAN	1620	1969	RC [Signature]

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Seccon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, armor, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UIC P 1221504

CLASSIFICATION FM PAC PRECEDENCE TO PA ~~SEND TOB CLEAR~~ ~~SEND CLEAR~~

INITIAL REPORT FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA
Unit Sending Report C52

BRAVO
DTG Activity/Incident Occured 1221004
CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) CAMP REVALATION
Location by Coordinates (F) DUN'S LAIT 37 (E) 053645

DELTA
Who, What, When, Where, How C52 F33 FOUND LOULLY LADY
WITH SAILFISH ECHO F33 LAID 30 SECONDS JELLO.
C52 LAID 7 RED EAGLE EGGS 2 YELLOW EAGLE EGGS
300 PARTRIDGE 400 CANARY

ECHO**
Results or Action Taken UNKNOWN AT THIS TIME
SAILFISH ECHO IS CLEANING UP

FOXTROT***	GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Friendly WIA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Friendly MIA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	VC/NVA CAPTURED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	DETAINÉES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
LIMA	Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) <u>NONE</u>	

MIKE
Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY
-----	-------	------	------	-------------

12 JAN 69 / 2-55H / NVA / M 1400

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly arty, mortar, arty commenced support:
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

13

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FME
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/LEV/lev
 3480
 12 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 12 for the period 120001H to 122400H January 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Small Unit Contact. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
 - a. 1st Tank Bn.

(Late Entry) 111145H, A Tank from Co C at (BT069628) received small arms and RPG fire from (BT069627). Tank returned fire with 90mm and MG's, resulting in four enemy KIA and one enemy captured, two grenades (Chi Comm), 2 individual weapons and 100 rounds small arms ammunition.

121330H, Three tanks from Co C, at (BT0516640) fired MG's at Enemy troops at (BT050635).
 Unknown Results.

- b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

DAY	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		S&D OPS	
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT
NIGHT	1	5		8		
					10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

14

J. B. TERPAK
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL (3480)
 NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	1st Tank Battalion (Rein)	
PLACE	Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	130001H/1 Jan 69	TO (Date and hour)
		132400H/1 Jan 69

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0758		1	130758H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0800		2	130800H	TK BN SITREP	FSM
0815		3	130815H	Co A 1st AT SITREP	FS
0820		4	130820H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP	FS
0855		5	130855H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP	FS
0900		6	130900H	NS Co 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0915		7	130915H	Co A 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0930		8	130930H	Co B 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0945		9	130945H	Co C 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1000		10	131000H	Co A 1st AT Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1345		11	131345H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
1450		12	131450H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
2400		13	132400H	TK BN SITREP	FS
2400			132400H	Journal is closed	

SUMMARY OF ACTION PERIODS

131300L, Two tanks from Co B at (AT952583) in support of 1/7 fired 90mm and MG's at enemy troops at (AT956588). Unknown results.

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJC/jm
 03000
 13-69
 13 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

Tac#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Supports	Remarks
F-12	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
F-13	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	BnMaint	AT999723	1/26	Q Ser
A-32	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-33	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-51	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
A-52	CoCp	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
A-53	CoCp	AT938786	26thMarRegt	

T. J. CLARKE
 By direction

7

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

13 JAN '69
(DATE)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-4 & MaintO)
Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC #	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, TEDEF, ETC)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964	X			
B-15	201993	X			
B-21	201876		X		ENGINE
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854	X			
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067	X			
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852	X			
B-35			X		T.E. DEF
B-51	202139		X		ENGINE
B-52	201990	X			
B-53			X		ENGINE
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		ENGINE
F-23	211232	X			
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860	X			
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822		X		oil leak TRANS output flange
F11		X			
C11		X			
C12			X		MINE DAMAGE
C13		X			
C14		X			
C15		X			

M.P. Jones
COMMANDING OFFICER

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FWT
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

TGR:sog
 3579
 13 Jan 1969

C O N F I D E N T I A L

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
 Subject: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
 As of 1830, 12 Jan 1969

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE DEADLINED	REASON
202044	C-11				
201921	C-12				
217798	C-13				
201911	C-14				
217782	C-15				
217769	C-21	FPO	090670	1stMar	
202164	C-22	Bn Maint	997723		21Dec Eng
202059	C-23	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	
201902	C-24	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	2Jan Mine Damage
217838	C-25	FPO CP	090670	1stMar	
202066	C-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217841	C-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217810	C-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202149	C-34	Bn Maint	997723		30Dec Eng
201842	C-35	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202082	C-51	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
217807	C-52	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
229161	C-53	PAC CP	072660	ES 1stMar	
225095	F-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
225078	F-32	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
211250	F-33	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

T. G. Roberts
 T. G. ROBERTS

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PRIORITY SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report 214

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 151100Z - 131200Z

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 207 0.7 N. 2 (E) 756 588

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How WIA/VC ON REE LINE

207 0.7 N. 2 Base Call 10/12

WIA/VC 150 1000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000

FROM THE TREE

LINE

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B 100 1000 1 00000 0000 0000

200 0000 150 1000 000 1 00000

200 0000 200 0000 100 1000 000 00000

AT THIS CLEAN UP OPEN GATE IN PROGRESS

Table with 3 columns: FOX TROT***, INDIA, LIMA, GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***, JULIETT, VC/NVA CAPTURED, HOTEL***, Friendly MIA, KILO, DTTAINES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) 0

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

10/12 10/12 1000 100-103

*FI, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Seccon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Martar, arty commenced support Time of dispatch of reaction force (s) Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 12

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC P-131457H FM PAC TO PA
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA
 Unit Sending Report C51, F32, C23
 BRAVO
 DTG Activity/Incident Occured 131350H
 CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM 15
 Location by Coordinates (F) RT 3.3 DOWN 4 (E) 057639
 DELTA
 Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE LOOKING FOR A NOVELLY
 LADY WITH SEGMENT C1, DURING PERIMETER
 SECURITY, PREPED BANNCHED.

EUHO**
 Results or Action Taken C51 LAID 2 RED EAGLE EGGS,
 150 PARTRIDGE, 200 CANARY F32 LAID 250 HAWK,
 200 CANARY. C23 LAID 150 PARTRIDGE, 100 CANARY BANNCHED
 CHECKED NEGATIVE RESULTS.

FOXTROT***		GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***	HOBEL***
Friendly KIA	0	Friendly MIA	0
INDIA		JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA	0	VC/NVA CAPTURED	0
LIMA			DETAINÉES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NEG.

MIFE
 Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NEG

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY
-----	-------	------	------	-------------

13 JAN 69 / 1455H / JCG / 163
 *PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Seccon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
 Time of arrival of react: on force (s) at scene of
 contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures / 3

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/LEV/lev
3480
13 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 13 for the period 120001H to 132400H January 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Small Unit Contact. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn.

131320H, Two tanks from Co B at (AT952583) in support of 1/7 fired 90mm and MG's at enemy troops at (AT956588). Unknown results.

b. SSDC.

(Late Entry) 121950H, A Co 1st AT Bn COP at (AT943722) received two grenades outside the wire from (AT943721). COP fired small arms and M79 at a person running from area from which grenades came. Unknown results. No friendly casualties.

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u>		<u>AMBUSHES</u>		<u>S&D OPS</u>	<u>IP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>CO</u>	<u>CO</u>		
DAY							
NIGHT	1	5		8		10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. MERPAK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

14

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

5/TJC/jm
 03000
 14-69
 14 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

Tac#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Supports	Remarks
F-12	Esso Plant	AT936864	A 1/26	
F-13	Esso Plant	AT936864	A 1/26	
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	BnMaint	AT999723	1/26	Q ser
A-32	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-33	BnMaint	AT999723	1/26	Q ser
A-51	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
A-52	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-53	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	

T.J. CLARKE
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
 COPY 2 OF 3 COPIES

71

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

14 JAN 69
(DATE)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-4 & MaintO)

Subj: Company Assigned Vehicle Status Report

PAC#	USMC #	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, TEDEF, ETC)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964	X			
B-15	201993	X			
B-21	201876	X			
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854	X			
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067	X			
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852	X			
B-35			X		T.E. Def.
B-51	202139		X		ENGINE
B-52	201990	X			
B-53			X		ENGINE
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		ENGINE
F-23	211232	X			
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860		X		Gen. Control Box
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822		X		TRANS. output flange
F11		X			
C11		X			
C12			X		MINE DAMAGE
C13		X			
C14		X			
C15		X			

W.D. [Signature]
COMMANDING BY DELEGATION

UNCLASSIFIED
 COMPANY G (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Infantry Division (Rein), FMF
 San Francisco, California 96602

KED:seg
 3570
 14 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
 Subject: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
 As of 1830, 13Jan69

USMC#	TAG#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE DEADLINED	REASON
202044	G-11				
201921	G-12				
217798	G-13				
201911	G-14				
217782	G-15				
		FCo	090670	1stMar	
217769	G-21	Bn Maint	997723	21Dec	Eng
202164	G-22	Tu Gau Area	0662	G Co 1/1	
202059	G-23	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	2Jan Mine Damage
217838	G-24	FCo CP	090670	1stMar	
	G-25				
		ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202066	G-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217841	G-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217810	G-33	Bn Maint	997723	30Dec	Eng
202149	G-34	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
201842	G-35				
		Tu Gau Area	0662	G Co 1/1	
202082	G-51	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
217807	G-52	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
229161	G-53				
		ROK CP	137623	ROK	
225095	F-31	Tu Gau Area	0662	G Co 1/1	
225078	F-32	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
211850	F-33				

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

K. E. DOBBINS
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96502

3/LEV/lev
3480
14 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 14 for the period 140001H to 142400H January 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

DAY	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	IP/OP	COP
NIGHT	1	5		8			10	9	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

//

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)	
PLACE Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour) 150001H/Jan69	TO (Date and hour) 152400H/Jan69

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0700		1	150700H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
0705		2	150705H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
0745		3	150745H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FS
0800		4	150800H	TK BN INTSHEP	FSM
0800		5	150800H	Co A 1st AT SPOTREP	FS
0815		6	150815H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FS
0850		7	150850H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FS
0900		8	150900H	Co A 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
0915		9	150915H	Co A 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FS
0930		10	150930H	Co B 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FS
0945		11	150945H	Co C 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FS
1000		12	151000H	Co A 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FS
1200		13	151200H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
1230		14	151230H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
1350		15	151350H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
1430		16	151430H	msg concerning track vehicle condition from Co A 1st Tk	FS
1430		17	151430H	msg concerning an order from Co B 1st Tk	FS
1453		18	151453H	msg concerning track vehicle condition from Co C 1st Tk	FS
1620		19	151620H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
1645		20	151645H	Co A 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
2400		21	152400H	TK BN SITREP	FS
2400			152400H	Journal is closed	
SUMMARY OF ACTION PERIODS					
<p>(Late Entry) 142000H, two tanks from Co B in support of 3/7 at (AT938664), were requested to fire 90mm at (AT914560) where enemy had been observed. Unknown results.</p> <p>150900H, Two tanks, from Co C in support of 2/1, fired 90mm, MG's and Napalm into enemy bunker complex at (AT085646). Action resulted in 3 enemy KIA.</p> <p>151135H, A tank from Co B in support of 1/7 at (AT678577) fired 90mm at enemy troops at (AT637575). Unknown results.</p>					

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

CO/MP
X0/4

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
CS

150700H FM PAB TO PA

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA
Unit Sending Report B.3

BRAVO
DTG Activity/Incident Occured 14 20 00 H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) IVORY 938664

DELTA
Location by Coordinates (F) R 2.8 Down 6 (E) 914660

Who, What, When, Where, How EVERY MOVEMENT WAS OBSERVED

BY RECLINE K. TIGERS INSTRUCTED TO LAY EGGS

ECHO**
Results or Action Taken B72 LAYED 2 RED 5000-00

EAGLE EGGS B71 LAYED 3 RED 2000-00 EAGLE

EGGS. AREA HAS NOT BEEN CLEARED UP YET

FOXTROT***
Friendly KIA Ø GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***
Friendly KIA Ø HOTEL***

INDIA
Friendly KIA Ø JULIETT
Friendly KIA Ø KILO

VC/NVA KIA Ø VC/NVA CAPTURED Ø LIMA
DETAINÉES Ø

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) Ø

MIKE
Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) Ø

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR

15 JAN 0726H 1969

**T, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures /

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (-)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

BRAVO

DIG Activity/Incident Occured

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F)

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

Friendly WIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINÉES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR

DECLASSIFIED RECEIVED BY

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support Time of dispatch of reaction force (s) Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

2

9187

CO/MAK
XO/b

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

U P- 150902H FM: PAA6 TO PA3
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report A22

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 142230H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) AM GOLMER PILE 922843

Location by Coordinates (F) 02.2 R 1.2 (E) 921849

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How A22 WHILE USING MAGIC EYE IR

SPOTTED 4 BLACK CATS CRAWL INTO A GULLY AT ABOVE GRID. RUMMAGE B REQUESTED A22 TO FIRE AT LAST KNOWN POSITION OF BLACK CATS. TO GET THEM MOVING IN ORDER FOR MAGIC EAR TO LOCATE THEM

EXHO**

Results or Action Taken A22 FIRED 1 GREEN EMASLE EGGS. CANISTER

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

Friendly MIA

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DYKAINES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

15 JAN 69 / 0925 / PKC / 163

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secor Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 8

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

3/TJO/dtc
 03000
 15-69
 15 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

Tac#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Supports	Remarks
F-12	Esso Plant	AT936864	▲ 1/26	
F-13	Esso Plant	AT936864	▲ 1/26	
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	BnMaint	AT999723	1/26	DL
A-32	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-33	BnMaint	AT999723	1/26	Q ser
A-51	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
A-52	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-53	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	

T. J. CLARKE
 By direction

9

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
 COPY 2 OF 3 COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

15 JAN 69
(DATE)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-4 & MaintO)
Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC #	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, TEDEF, ETC)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964	X			
B-15	201993	X			
B-21	201876	X			
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854	X			
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067	X			
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852	X			
B-35			X		T.E. DEF
B-51	202139		X		ENGINE
B-52	201990	X			
B-53			X		ENGINE
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		ENGINE
F-23	211232	X			
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860	X			
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822	X			
E11		X			
C11		X			
C12			X		MINE DAMAGE
C13		X			
C14		X			
C15		X			

M. J. [Signature]
COMMANDING BY DELEGATION

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Infantry Division (Rein), FVP
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96802

KED:seg

15 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
 Subject: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
 As of 1830, 14 Jan 1969

USMC#	TAG#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE DEADLINED	REASON
202044	G-11				
201921	G-12				
217798	C-13				
201911	G-14				
217782	G-15				
		FCo	090670	1stMar	
217769	G-21	Bn Maint	997723		21Dec Eng
202164	C-22	Tu Cau Area	0662	G Co 1/1	
202059	C-23	FAC CP	072660	1stMar	2Jan Mine Damage
201922	C-24	FCo CP	090670	1stMar	
217838	C-25				
		ROK CP	137623		ROK
202066	G-31	ROK CP	137623		ROK
217841	G-32	ROK CP	137623		ROK
217810	C-33	Bn Maint	997723		30Dec Eng
202149	G-34	ROK CP	137623		ROK
201842	C-35				
		Tu Cau Area	0662	G Co 1/1	
202082	C-51	FAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
217807	G-52	FAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
229161	C-53				
		ROK CP	137623		ROK
225095	F-31	Tu Cau Area	0662	G Co 1/1	
225078	F-32	FAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
211250	F-33				

K. E. Dobbins
 K. E. DOBBINS
 By direction

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL

C6 / WJH
XO / h

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

u P- 151208H FM PAC TOPA
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR X

INITIAL REPORT (u) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA
Unit Sending Report C52

BRAVO
DTG Activity/Incident Occured 150900H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM: PARIS ISLAND 085646

Location by Coordinates (F) D0.4 L0.5 (E) 085646

DELTA
Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE ENGAGED TO SAIL FISH

HOTEL C52 F33 FOUND LOVELY LADY. F33 LAID

45 SECOND OF FELLOW. 500 PARTRIDGE 100

CANARY. C52 LAID 2 RED EAGLE EGGS 300

PARTRIDGE, 1000 CANARY.

ECHO**
Results or Action Taken F33 HAD SECONDARY EXPLOSION

WHEN SPINNING INTO ENEMY BUNKER C52 F33

HAD CREDIT FOR 3 FORD SEDAN. A CLEAN UP IS

STILL IN PROGRESS.

FOXTROT*** GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)*** HOTEL***

Friendly KIA Friendly VLA Friendly MIA

INDIA KIA JULIETT KILO

VC/NVA KIA 3 FORD SEDAN VC/NVA CAPTURED DYTAINES

LIMA
Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE
Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

15 JAN 69 / 0215 / PAC / 163

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 13

CO /
XO / A

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS -P- 101230 H X

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FM: PAB TO PA

INITIAL REPORT (4) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B-1A

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 151135 H TO 151145 H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) DN 2.3 R. 4.8 818577

Location by Coordinates (F) FM. BRONZE STAR (E) 837575

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How CAYNNE B. 1/4 STAD BRAVO GRAND STAD

SPOTTED 4-7 U.C.'S MOVING FROM WEST TO EAST. B 11 PROVIDED CLOSE AREA FIRE ON ABOVE GRID.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B 11 LAID 12 RED EAGLE HE

EGGS. AREA STILL UNDER OBSERVATION BY CAYNNE B. MOVEMENT HAS CEASED

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

Friendly MIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DTMINEES

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

151410 H

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

15 JAN 1240 H 1969 RA Hamblill

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 14

CO /
XO /h.

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC - P - 151350 H

CLASSIFICATION	PRECEDENCE	SEND MOD CLEAR	SEND CLEAR
FM PAC TO PA			
INITIAL REPORT ()	FOLLOW ()	FINAL ()	FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report Q-51

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 151310.

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) 014 L 0.5 065636

Location by Coordinates (F) CAMP LEUNG (E) 0605030

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE ENGAGED TO

SEGMENT C-2. WE WENT CHECKING FOR BARS RECONNAISSANCE BY

Q51 LAID 300 PART, 150 CANNARY, F32

USED 30 SECONDS OF WHISKY.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken CHECKED AREA HAD NEGATIVE

RESULTS-(over)

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA 0

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

Friendly WIA 0

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA 0

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA 0

VC/NVA CAPTURED 0

DETAINÉES 0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) 0

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

15 DAY

JAN MONTH

1400H TIME

69 YEAR

AR. GAMBILL RECEIVED BY

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 15

KILO: FOUND 5 FEMALE AND 3 MALE "NE" OLDER
THAN 7 YEARS. ALSO FOUND 1 MALE
40-50 YEARS. HE WAS KIA.

AS @ 2008 IN

PO

HOOPI

LAT

21

PO/MC
XO/H

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED - P- 151620H

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR
INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C-51

BRAVO

DIG Activity/Incident Occurred 151605H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 065636 (E) 065635

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE ON TRACK MEET WITH

SEGMENT C-2, F-32 SPIT HIS WHISKEY AT

5 HOOCHEs AND THREE BUNKERS F-32 USED

30 SEC. OF WHISKEY

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken DESTROYED 5 HOOCHEs AND
3 BUNKERS

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA NEG GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)*** HOTEL*** NEG

INDIA Friendly VIA NEG Friendly MIA

VC/NVA KIA NEG JULIETT VC/NVA CAPTURED NEG KILO

LIMA DTT LINEES 50

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NEG

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NEG

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

15 JAN 1650H 1969 R.A. GAMBELL

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 19

CO/MLC
XO/14

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~ P-151645H
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

PAA TO PA
INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (X)

ALFA
Unit Sending Report A-52

BRAVO
DTG Activity/Incident Occured 15 14 00 H JAN 69

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) C 2.3 D 4.5 887825
Location by Coordinates (F) COHER PYLE (E)

DELTA
Who, What, When, Where, How A 32 FIRED, 5 EAGLE

EGGS, 3 RED ^{HE} EAGLE EGGS, 2 BLUE ^{HEPT} EAGLE

EGGS IN ZEROING EAGLE ^{GUN 90mm}

ECHO**
Results or Action Taken Ø

FOXTROT***	GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***	HOMEL***
Friendly KIA Ø	Friendly MIA Ø	Friendly MIA Ø
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO Ø
VC/NVA KIA Ø	VC/NVA CAPTURED Ø	DETAINÉES Ø

LIMA
Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) Ø

MIKE
Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) Ø

15	JAN	1710	1969	R BERRITT
DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY

*PT, Sqd Flt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Martar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 20

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/LEV/lev
 3480
 15 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 15 for the period 150001H to 152400H January 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn.

(Late Entry) 142000H, Two tanks from Co B in support of 3/7 at (AT938664), were requested to fire 90mm at (AT914660) where enemy had been observed. Unknown results.

150900H, Two tanks, from Co C in support of 2/1, fired 90mm, MG's and Napalm into enemy bunker complex at (AT085646). Action resulted in 3 enemy KIA.

151135H, A tank from Co B in support of 1/7 at (AT878577) fired 90mm at enemy troops at (AT837575). Unknown results.

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

DAY	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS	LP/OP	COP
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO		
NIGHT	1	5		8				10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

21

J. B. TERPAK
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
 NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

UNIT OR SECTION	1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
PLACE	Da Nang, Quang Nam Province, R.V.N.
FROM (Date and hour)	160001H/Jan69
TO (Date and hour)	162400H/Jan69

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
(Late Entry)		1	151625H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
0545		2	160545H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	ISM
0752		3	160752H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP	FS
0800		4	160800H	TK BN INTSILL	FSM
0815		5	160815H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP	FS
0830		6	160830H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP	FS
0845		7	160845H	HES Co 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0850		8	160850H	Co A 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0900		9	160900H	Co B 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0930		10	160930H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
0945		11	160945H	Co C 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1000		12	161000H	Co A 1st AT Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1430		13	161400H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
2400		14	162400H	TK BN SITREP	FS
2400			162400H	Journal is closed	

SUMMARY OF ACTION PERIODS

Reference: My SITREP 15 for the period 150001H to 152400H January 1969, Entry 150900H. Further search of area revealed 12 enemy KIA, bringing total enemy KIA to 15.

160800H, Two tanks in support of 1/1 at (BT064629) fired 90mm and MG's at enemy troops at (BT063323). Unknown results.

UNCLASSIFIED

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED - P- 151625H
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR
 PAC TO PA
 INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW (X) FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) (E)

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How REF - P- 150900H C-52,

F 33 HAVE CREDIT FOR 3 FORD SEDANS

Search of area revealed 12 Additional KIA

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

FOXTROT***

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA

Friendly MIA

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA 12 FORD SEDAN VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINÉES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY
15	JAN	1655	1969	AA GAMBILL

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Seccon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commened support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS - P-16 054511 X
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

PAB TO PA
 INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA
 Unit Sending Report B-3

BRavo
 DTG Activity/Incident Occured 151400H - 160330H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) 12011
 Location by Coordinates (F) B-2.3, D 0.6 (E) 914667 AND 974690

DELTA
 Who, What, When, Where, How B-31 AND B-32 CRACKED THE
FOLLOWING EGGS WHILE RUNNING THE FMS FOR
IN SUPPORT OF RECLINE K. B-31 5 YELLOW,
3 ORANGE, 11 RED B-32 3 YELLOW, 4
ORANGE, 7 RED

ECHO**
 Results or Action Taken RECLINE K MAY CLEAN UP
THE AREA TODAY, BUT NO RESULTS ARE
ANTICIPATED.

FOXTROT***
 Friendly KIA NEG GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***
 INDIA NEG Friendly MIA NEG HOTEL*** NEG
 VC/NVA KIA NEG JULIETT NEG Friendly MIA
 KILO
 Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NEG DETAINees NEG

MIKE
 Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NEG

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

16 JAN 0615H 1969 RECEIVED

*FT, Sqd Flt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 2

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMP
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJC/dto
 03000
 16-69
 16 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

Tac#	Location	Coordinates	Unit	Supports	Remarks
F-12	TAD "B" Co				
F-13	TAD "B" Co				
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848		1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848		1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848		1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848		1/26	DL
A-31	BnMaint	AT999723		1/26	
A-32	Hill 190	8882		1/26	
A-33	CoCP	AT938786		1/26	
A-51	BnMaint	AT999723		26thMarRegt	DL ML
A-52	Hill 190	8882		1/26	
A-53	CoCP	AT938786		26thMarRegt	

T. J. CLARKE
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
 COPY 3 OF 3 COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP

DECLASSIFIED

(DATE)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-4 & MaintO)
Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC #	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, TDEF, ETC)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964	X			
B-15	201993	X			
B-21	201876	X			
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854	X			
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067	X			
B-33	202159	X	X		GENERATOR
B-34	201852	X			
B-35			X		T.E Def
B-51	202139		X		ENGINE
B-52	201990	X			
B-53			X		ENGINE
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		ENGINE
F-23	211232	X			
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860	X			
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822	X			
F11		X			
C11		X			
C12			X		mine damage
C13		X			
C14		X			
C15		X			

M. P. Jones
COMMANDING BY DELEGATION

CO /
XO / H

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS P-160930H
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FM: PAC TO: PA
INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA
Unit Sending Report C-5L

BRAVO
DTG Activity/Incident Occured 160800H
CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) NOLA
Location by Coordinates (F) L-2.6, U-1.9 (E) 063628

DELTA
Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE HUNTING FOR LOVELY TARGET

LADIES WITH SEGMENT C-1 MADE CONTACT WITH
ABOUT 10 LOVELY LADIES WHILE OPERATING GATE
TARGETS PATROLING

ECHO**
Results or Action Taken C-5L LAID 6 RED AND
BEEHIVE HE
.50col

3 ORANGE EAGLE EGGS 400 PARTRIDGE, AND
250 CANARY. F-32 SPIT HIS LOAD OF WHISKEY
.30col

BURNED SEVERAL HOCHES AND BUNKERS. AND LAID

FOXTROT*** GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)*** HOPEL*** NEG
Friendly KIA NEG Friendly MIA NEG Friendly MIA
INDIA JULIETT KILO
VC/NVA KIA NEG VC/NVA CAPTURED NEG DETAINEES NEG
LIMA RRG

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) EAGLE EGG

GREEN
MIFE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

16 JAN 1030 1969 REX GAMBILL

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures //

344 HAWK. C-23 LAID 1 RED EAGLE
EGG. 1 GREEN 244. 254 CHERRY
... .. UP BURNED 31100114
1. 2. 3.

1024

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMR
 San Francisco, California 96602

3570
KKD:scg
 16 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
 As of _____

1830, 15 Jan 1969

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE	REASON
202044	G-11				
201921	G-12				
217798	G-13				
201911	G-14				
217782	G-15				
217769	G-21				
202164	G-22				
202059	G-23	FCo	090670	1stMar	
201902	G-24	Bn Maint	997723		21Dec Eng
	G-25	Tu Gau Area	0662	G Co 1/1	
		PAO CP	072660	1stMar	2Jan Mine Damage
		FCo CP	090670	1stMar	
217838	G-31				
217841	G-32				
217810	G-33	ROK CP	137623		ROK
202149	G-34	ROK CP	137623		ROK
201842	G-35	ROK CP	137623		ROK
		Bn Maint	997723	30Dec	Mine Damage
202082	G-51	ROK CP	137623		ROK
217807	G-52				
229161	G-53	Tu Gau Area	0662	G Co 1/1	
		PAO CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
		PAO CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225099	F-31				
225078	F-32				
211250	F-33	ROK CP	137623		ROK
		Tu Gau Area	0662	G Co 1/1	
		PAO CP	072660	DS 1stMar	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL

K. E. Dobbins
K. E. DOBBINS
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

P-162730H FM PAB To PA

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report BLS

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 162400H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (E) FM RRM R-13U-2A (E) 972592

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How BLS AND B52 RAN THE END ON

ENEMY BUNKER POSITIONS

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken BLS LAYED 25 RED, 6 YELLOW, 1 ORANGE

AND 1 BLUE EAGLE EGG. B52 LAYED 28 RED, 4 YELLOW, 2 ORANGE

AND 1 BLUE EAGLE EGG. NO COFFEE AND DONUTS

SERVED.

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

JIMA

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

Friendly MIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINÉES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DECLASSIFIED

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

16

JAN

1900

69

RO Lils

*RT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

14

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/LEV/lev
 3480
 16 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 16 for the period 160001H to 162400H January 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn.

Reference: My SITREP 15 for the period 150001H to 152400H January 1969, Entry 150900H. Further search of area revealed 12 enemy KIA, bringing total enemy KIA to 15.

160800H, Two tanks in support of 1/1 at (BT064629) fired 90mm and MG's at enemy troops at (BT063628). Unknown results.

b. SSDC.

160100H, Hoa Cam training center sqd size OP at (AT978713) spotted enemy troops at (AT978710). Area illuminated and OP fired small arms into area with unknown results.

160425H, A Co 1st AF Bn, sqd size OP at (AT968707) spotted enemy movement at (AT968708). Took area under fire with small arms and M79. Area searched 160750H revealing one M-26 with trip wire, grenade destroyed.

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

DAY	PATROLS			AMBULANCES			S&D OPS	LP/OP	CCP
	PT	SQD	PLT	PT	SQD	PLT	CO		
NIGHT	1	5		8				10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJC/dti
 03000
 17-69
 17 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

Tac#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Supports	Remarks
F-12	TAD "B" Co			
F-13	TAD "F" Co			
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	BnMaint	AT999723	1/26	
A-32	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-33	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-51	BnMaint	AT999723	26thMarRegt	DL
A-52	Hill 190	8882	1/26	DL
A-53	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	

T. J. CLARKE
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
 COPY 2 OF 3 COPIES

7

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein) *
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

UNCLASSIFIED

(DATE)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-4 & MaintO)

Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC #	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, TEDEF, ETC)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964		X		Q. Secu.
B-15	201993	X			
B-21	201876	X			
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854	X			
B-31	202015	X			REDACTED
B-32	202067	X			
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852	X			
B-35			X		T.E. Def.
B-51	202139		X		ENGINE
B-52	201990	X			
B-53			X		ENGINE
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		ENGINE
F-23	211232	X			
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860	X			
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822	X			
F11		X			
C11		X			
C12			X		MINE DAMAGE
C13		X			
C14		X			
C15		X			

COMMANDING/BY DIRECTION

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY G (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

REF: sec
 3570

17 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
 Subject: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
 As of 1830, 16 Jan 1969

USM/#	TAG#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE	REASON
				DEADLINE	
202044	G-11				
201921	G-12				
217798	G-13				
201911	G-14				
217782	G-15				
217769	G-21	FOG OP	090670	Letter 16 Jan 69	Min 6
202164	G-22	In Maint	997723	20 Dec	Eng
202059	G-23	Tu Can Area	0662	O Co 1/1	
201902	G-24	PAG OP	072660	Letter 2 Jan	Mine Damage
217830	G-25	FOG OP	090670	Letter	
202066	G-31	ROK OP	137623	ROK	
217841	G-32	ROK OP	137623	ROK	
217810	G-33	ROK OP	137623	ROK	
202149	G-34	In Maint	997723	30 Dec	Eng
201842	G-35	ROK OP	137623	ROK	
202082	G-51	Tu Can Area	0662	O Co 1/1	
217807	G-52	PAG OP	072660	25 Letter 16 Jan	Final Drive
229161	G-53	PAG OP	072660	25 Letter	
225095	F-31	ROK OP	137623	ROK	
225078	F-32	PAG OP	072660	25 Letter	
217250	F-33	PAG OP	072660	25 Letter	

K. E. Dobbins
 K. E. DOBBINS
 By direction

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL

1015

COMPANY'S
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) 4th

(Cont)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3 & Maint)

Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

PLATE	USIC#	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (Eng, T.E. Def, etc)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964	X			
B-1	201993	X			
B-21	201876	X			
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854	X			
B-31	202015		X		ENGINE
B-32	202067		X		ENGINE
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852	X			
B-35			X		T.E. Def
B-51	202139	X			
B-52	201990	X			
B-53	229186	X			
B-21	211226		X		ENGINE
B-22	211233		X		ENGINE
B-23	211232	X			
B-11	211235	X			
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860		X		TRANS.
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822	X			

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

DECLASSIFIED

3/11W/lev
3480
17 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 17 for the period 170001H to 172400H January 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

DAY	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS	IP/OP	COP
	FT	SQD	PIE	FT	SQD	PIE	CO		
NIGHT	1	5		8				10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3486)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
180001H/Jan69	182400H/Jan69

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
(Late Entry)		1	171200H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
(Late Entry)		2	171845H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
(Late Entry)		3	171900H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
0600		4	180600H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
0800		5	180800H	TK BN DMSUM		FSM
0825		6	180825H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP		FS
0830		7	180830H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP		FS
0936		8	180936H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP		FS
0945		9	180945H	Co A 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1000		10	181000H	Co B 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1015		11	181015H	Co C 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1030		12	181030H	Co A 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1100		13	181100H	B&S Co 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
2400		14	182400H	TK BN SITREP		FM
2400			182400H	Journal is closed		

SUMMARY OF ACTION PERIODS

(Late Entry) 171200H, A tank from Co B in support of engineers on a road sweep at (AT987609) received enemy fire from (AT957609) & (AT985583). Tank returned fire with 90mm and MG's. Action resulted in one enemy KIA.

(Late Entry) 171900H, Two tanks from Co B in support of 1/7 at (AT957608) fired 90mm into enemy position at (AT943899). Results of action, two enemy KIA.

(Late Entry) 171600H, A crewman from a Co C tank supporting 1/5 in a blocking position at (AT948526) received shrapnel wounds from a SPB tripped by an infantryman from 1/5. One KIA NonEvac.

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR
71200H FMPAB TO PA

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B52

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 171200H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) FMLECU-19 R.7 (E) 952602 AND 978583

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B52 WAS SUPPORTING BASEBALL PLAYERS

ON HOUSE CLEANING DETAIL WHEN BASEBALL PLAYERS

RECEIVED ENEMY FIRE FROM BOTH SIDES OF RED LINE

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B52 LAYED 1 RED EAGLE EGGS, 2 ORANGE EAGLE EGGS, 300 PART RIDE EGGS AND 300 CANARY EGGS

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

I, IMA

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINÉES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

17

JAN

1745

1969

PO Lolo

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

P-171845H

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B15

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 171500H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM UP 18 95768

Location by Coordinates (E) LEG R 0.2 (E) 9435-99

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B15, B52 ENGAGED TO

117
CAYENNE A, CALL TO LAY EGGS AT
ABOVE ENEMY GRID.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B15 LAID 5 RED EAGLE EGGS
B52 LAID 4 RED EAGLE EGGS

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA 0 GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)*** Friendly WIA 0
INDIA JULIETT Friendly MIA 0
VC/NVA KIA 2 VC/NVA CAPTURED 0
I, J, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, V, W, X, Y, Z, 0

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) 0

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

UNCLASSIFIED

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

17 JAN 1934 1969 [Signature]

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 2

DECLASSIFIED

FM: PAB
TO: PA

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

LINCLAS P 171900H
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C13

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 171600H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 948526 (E) NEG

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How C13 SUPPORTING STATION 1/5

BREAK D IN POOL HALL WAS AWAITING
Blocking Position

ARRIVAL OF HONEY BEE
Med EVAC Helo

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken INFANTRY RUNNER LAID A DEAD

JOHN SHARK OF C13 WAS CHEVY SEDAN
WIA Non-EVAC

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA Ø GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)*** HOTEL***

INDIA Friendly WIA 1 CONT Friendly MIA Ø

VC/NVA KIA Ø JULIETT VC/NVA CAPTURED Ø KILO

TIIMA Ø DETAINEES Ø

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) Ø

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) Ø

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

17 JAN 1945 69 Robert [Signature]

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 3

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UWC P - 180600H FM PAB TO PA

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (X)

ALFA Unit Sending Report B3A

BRAVO DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 170017H TO 180530H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM LUX Location by Coordinates (E) 10T 2.3 DOWN 1.6 (E) 915672

DELTA Who, What, When, Where, How B31 AND B33 RAN THE ENDS FOR

RECLINE K.I.K.O

ECHO** Results or Action Taken B31 AND B33 LAID THE FOLLOWING:

26 RED EAGLE EGGS, 7 YELLOW EAGLE EGGS, 7 ORANGE EAGLE EGGS

FOXTROT***	GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA \emptyset	Friendly WIA \emptyset	Friendly MIA \emptyset
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA \emptyset	VC/NVA CAPTURED \emptyset	DETAINÉES \emptyset
I.I.M.A		

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NEG.

MIKE Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NEG.

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY 18 JAN 69 / 0658H / 206 / 163

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support Time of dispatch of reaction force (s) Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 4

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJO/jm
03000
18-69
18 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

<u>Tac#</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Unit Support</u>	<u>Remarks</u>
F-12	TAD to B Company			
F-13	TAD to B Company			
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	EnMint	AT999723	1/26	
A-32	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-33	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-51	COP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
A-52	COP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	DL
A-53	COP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	

T.J. CLARKE
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

10

CONFIDENTIAL
COPY 2 OF 3 COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP

18 Jan 69.
(DATE)

UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-4 & MaintO)

Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMO #	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, TEDEF, ETC)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964		X		Q. SERV
B-15	201993	X			
B-21	201876	X			
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854	X			
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067	X			
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852	X			
B-35			X		T.E. Def
B-51	202139		X		ENGINE
B-52	201990	X			
B-53			X		ENGINE
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		ENGINE
F-23	211232	X			
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860	X			
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822	X			
F11		X			
C11		X			
C12			X		MINE DAMAGED
C13		X			
C14		X			
C15		X			

M. P. Jones
COMMANDING BY DEPUTY

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

KED:ceg
 3570
 18 Jan 1969

C O N F I D E N T I A L

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
 Subject: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
 As of 1830, 17 Jan 1969

USTO#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE DEADLINED	REASON
202044	C-11				
201921	C-12				
217798	C-13				
201911	C-14				
217782	C-15				
217769	C-21	FOe OP	090670	1stMar 16 Jan 81	Whodls
202364	C-22	En Maint	997783	21 Dec	Eng
202059	C-23	Tu Gau Area	0662	0 Co 1/1	
201902	C-24	PAO OP	072660	1stMar 2 Jan	Mine Damage
217838	C-25	FOe OP	090670	1stMar	
202066	C-31	ROK OP	137623		ROK
217841	C-32	ROK OP	137623		ROK
217810	C-33	ROK OP	137623		ROK
202149	C-34	En Maint	997783	30 Dec	Eng
201842	C-35	ROK OP	137623		ROK
202082	C-51	Tu Gau Area	0662	0 Co 1/1	
217807	C-52	PAO OP	072660		ROK
229161	C-53	PAO OP	137623		ROK
225093	F-31	ROK OP	137623		ROK
225078	F-32	PAO OP	072660	DS 1stMar	
217250	F-33	PAO OP	072660	DS 1stMar	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

K.E. Dobbins
K.E. DOBBINS
 By direction

C O N F I D E N T I A L

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), IAMP
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/HAM/ham
 3480
 18 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 18 for the period 180000H to 182400H January 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tk Bn.

(Late entry) 171200H, A tank from Co B in support of engineers on a roadsweep at (AP957609) received enemy fire from (AP957609 & AP985583). Tank returned fire with 90mm and MG's. Action resulted in one enemy KIA.

(Late entry) 171500H, Two tanks from Co B in support of 1/7 at (AP957608) fired 90mm into enemy ~~positions~~ at (AP943599). Results of action, two enemy KIA.

(Late entry) 171600H, A crewman from a Co C tank supporting 1/5 in a blocking position at (AP948526) received shrapnel wounds from a SFD tripped by an infantryman from 1/5. One WIA NonEvac.

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

DAY	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		SSDC OPS		IP/OP	COP
	FT	SAD	FT	SAD	CO			
NIGHT	1	5		8			10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

UNCLASSIFIED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
PLACE	Da Nang, Quang Nam Province, R. V. N.
FROM (Date and hour)	190001H/1 Jan 69
TO (Date and hour)	192400H/1 Jan 69

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0630		1	190630H	Co B 1st Tk SPOREP		PCM
0800		2	190800H	Tk BN INTRM		PCM
0810		3	190810H	Co A 1st AT SITREP		PCM
0835		4	190835H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP		PCM
0845		5	190845H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP		PC
0916		6	190916H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP		PC
0930		7	190930H	Co B 1st Tk SPOREP		PCM
0945		8	190945H	Co A 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		PCM
0950		9	190950H	Co B 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		PCM
0955		10	190955H	Co C 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		PCM
1000		11	191000H	Co A 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		PCM
1030		12	191030H	Co A 1st Tk SPOREP		PCM
1700		13	191700H	Co B 1st Tk SPOREP		PCM
2400		14	192400H	Tk BN SITREP		PC
2400			192400H	Journal is closed		
NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS						

UNCLASSIFIED

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

CO/CHH
XO/H

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS - P-190630H

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR
PAB TO PA
INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B-3

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 181800 TO 190600

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) ~~REMOVE TIME~~ P-3.0 914657 917679

Location by Coordinates (E) ~~5.5, 1.5~~ (E) 922667

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B-32, B-33 IN SUPPORT OF

^{SH} RECLINE M WERE REQUESTED TO RUN THE
^{H+J} ENDS

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B-32 LAID 2 RED, 1 YELLOW, 1 HEAT

AND 2 BLUE EAGLE EGGS. B-33 LAID 3

RED AND 1 YELLOW EGG. NEG RESULTS AS

OF YET

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA NEG GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)*** HOTEL*** NEG

INDIA Friendly KIA NEG Friendly MIA

VC/NVA KIA NEG JULIETT VC/NVA CAPTURED NEG KILO

WIMA DETAINEES NEG

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NEG

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NEG

UNCLASSIFIED

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

19 JAN 1720 1969 ALEX GAMBILL

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

PAB TO PA

CO/PA
20/19

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~ P 190950H
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B3

BRAVO

DIG Activity/Incident Occured 190800H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM WEST 920614

Location by Coordinates (F) UP.4 2610 (G) 922667

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B32 B33 WHILE IN

SUPPORT OF RECLINE M WERE REQUESTED
TO RUN THE ENDS

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B32 LAID 6 RED, 1 YELLOW

EAGLE EGGS B33 LAID 2 RED, 1 YELLOW

1 GREEN EAGLE EGGS NEG RESULTS AT
THIS TIME

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINÉES

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

19 JAN 0905 1969

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

7

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJO/jm
03000
19-69
19 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

<u>Tag#</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Unit Supports</u>	<u>Remarks</u>
F-12	TAD to B Company			
F-13	TAD to B Company			
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924888	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	BnMaint	AT999723	1/26	Q ser
A-32	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-33	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-51	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
A-52	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	DL
A-53	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	

T.J. CLARKE
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
COPY 1 OF 3 COPIES

8

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

19 JAN 69
(DATE)

DECLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-4 & MaintO)

Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC #	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, TEDEF, ETC)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964		X		R SERV
B-15	201993	X			
B-21	201876	X			
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854	X			
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067	X			
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852	X			
B-35			X		T.E. DEF.
B-51	202139		X		ENGINE
B-52	201990	X			
B-53			X		INSTALLING POWER PACKS
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		ENGINE
F-23	211232	X			
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860	X			
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822	X			
F11		X			
C11		X			
C12			X		MINE DAMAGE
C13		X			
C14		X			
C15		X			

M.P. Jones
COMMANDING BY DEPUTATION

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMT
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

KED:esg

1970 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
 Subject: Company ~~1-130~~ ¹⁻¹³⁰ ~~18 Jan 1969~~ Operational and Deadline Report
 As of _____

USMC#	TAG#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE HEADLINED	REASON
202044	G-11				
201921	G-12				
217798	G-13				
201911	G-14				
217782	G-15	PAO OP	072660	1st Mar 17 Jan 69	Road wheel hub seal
		En Maint	997725	2 Dec 68	
217769	G-21	Tu Can Area	0662	0 Co 1/1	
202164	G-22	PAO OP	072660	1st Mar	2 Jan Mine Damage
202059	G-23	MMS OP	090670	1st Mar	
217822	G-24				
	G-25	ROK OP	137623		ROK
		ROK OP	137623		ROK
202066	G-31	ROK OP	137623		ROK
217841	G-32	En Maint	997725	30 Dec 68	
217810	G-33	ROK OP	137623		ROK
202149	G-34				
201842	G-35	Tu Can Area	0662	0 Co 1/1	
		PAO OP	072660		ROK 1st Mar
202082	G-51	PAO OP	072660		ROK 1st Mar
217807	G-52				DS 1st Mar
229161	G-53	ROK OP	137623		DS 1st Mar
		PAO OP	072660		
		PAO OP	072660		
225095	F-31				
225078	F-32				
211250	F-33				

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

K. E. DOBBINS
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CO / VICE
XO / H

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UIC P- 191030H
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FM PAA TO PA3
INITIAL REPORT (V) FOLLOW () FINAL (V)

ALFA
Unit Sending Report 022

BRAVO
DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 190930H TO 191030H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM (LASSIE 913867) 2ND

Location by Coordinates (E) DOWN J. 3, RT. 3 (E) RUM NEG
DELTA TO (START RECDOWN J. 3, RT. 4) AND BACK 913866

Who, What, When, Where, How
RUMMAGE B REQUESTED A22 AND A25 ASSIST

RUMMAGE B ON CLEANUP SWEEP

ECHO**
Results or Action Taken NONE

FOXTROT***	GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***	HOPEL***
Friendly KIA 0	Friendly MIA 0	Friendly MI 0
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA 0	VC/NVA CAPTURED 0	DETAINEEES 0
TJMA		

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NONE

MIKE
Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY
-----	-------	------	------	-------------

1950N (9/22 06H/21 00/M) 63

*PT, Sqd Flt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 12

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), PMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 95502

3/LNV/lov
 3480
 19 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 19 for the period 190001H to 192400H January 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

DAY	PATROLS		AMBULANCES		S&D OPS		IP/OP	COP
	PT	SQD	PLT	PT	SQD	PLT		
NIGHT	1	5		8			10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
 By direction

14

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

UNIT OR SECTION
1st Tank Battalion (Rain)

PLACE
Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R. V. N.

FROM (Date and hour) 201000H/Jan69 TO (Date and hour) 202400H/Jan69

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0115		1	200115H	Co B 1st Tk SPTREP		PSM
0750		2	200750H	Co A 1st AT SITREP		PS
0900		3	200900H	TK BN INTSUM		PSM
0903		4	200903H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP		PS
0930		5	200930H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP		PS
0945		6	200945H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP		PS
0900		7	200900H	H&S Co 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		PM
0915		8	200915H	Co A 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		PM
0930		9	200930H	Co B 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		PM
1000		10	201000H	Co C 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		PM
1015		11	201015H	Co A 1st AT Pos/Stat Rep		PM
2400		12	202400H	TK BN SITREP		PS
2400			202400H	Journal is closed		
				NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

CO
XU
H

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report 152

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 200848H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) 1st 107

Location by Coordinates (E) 471.4 N 1.4 (E) 940044

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How 111111 AM 111111 HILL

Release 602 BIS 417 DIRECT FIRE

1/7
CS UNIT

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken 602 1011 22 HE 1111 1011 1011

BEEHIVE CRUISER
4 ORANGE 1011 1011 2 1011 1011 1011

3001 HE BEEHIVE
1011 1011 BIS 29 1011 1011 2 1011
WUP SWEET
1011 1011 S Yellow 1011 1011 NO CLEANING

FOXROT*** GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)*** HOTEL***

Friendly KIA Friendly KIA Friendly KIA

JINDIA JULIETT KILO

VC/NVA KIA VC/NVA CAPTURED DETAINEES

WEAPONS Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

20 APR 1968 1300 163

*BT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJC/odt
 03000
 20-69
 19 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

<u>Tac#</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Unit Supports</u>	<u>Remarks</u>
F-12	TAD to B Company			
F-13	TAD to B Company			
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	BnMaint	AT999723	1/26	Q ser
A-32	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-33	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-51	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
A-52	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	DL
A-53	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	

T.J. CLARK E
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
 Copy 2 OF 3 COPIES

8
 Page / of / Pages

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

(DATE)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-4 & MaintO)

Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC #	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, TEDEF, ETC)
B-11	201847		X		Q SERV
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964	X			
B-15	201993	X			
B-21	201876	X			
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854	X			
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067	X			
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852	X			
B-55			X		TEDEF
B-51	202139		X		ENGINE
B-52	201990	X			
B-53		X			
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		ENGINE
F-23	211232	X			
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860	X			
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822	X			
F11		X			
C11		X			
C12			X		mine damage
C13		X			
C14		X			
C15		X			

M.R. [Signature]
COMMANDING OFFICER

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96402

KED:seg
 3570
 20 Jan 1969

C O N F I D E N T I A L

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
 Subject: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
 As of 1830, 19 Jan 1969

USID#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE DEADLINE	REASON
202044	G-11				
201921	G-12				
217798	G-13				
201911	G-14				
217732	G-15				
217769	G-21	PAO OP	072660	1stMar	17Jan Rd wheels Hub Seal
202164	G-22	Bn Maint	997723		21Dec Eng
202059	G-23	PAO OP	072660	1stMar	2Jan Mine Damage
201902	G-24	PAO OP	072660	1stMar	
217938	G-25	PAO OP	072660	1stMar	
202066	G-31	ROK OP	137623	ROK	
217841	G-32	ROK OP	137623	ROK	
217810	G-33	ROK OP	137623	ROK	
202149	G-34	Bn Maint	997723		30Dec Eng
201842	G-35	ROK OP	137623	ROK	
202082	G-51	PAO OP	072660	G Co 1/1	
217807	G-52	PAO OP	072660	1stMar	
229161	G-53	PAO OP	072660	1stMar	
			072660		
225025	F-31	PAO OP	137623	ROK	
225078	F-32	PAO OP	072660	DS 1stMar	
217250	F-33	PAO OP	072660	DS 1stMar	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

C O N F I D E N T I A L

K. E. DOBBINS
 K. E. DOBBINS
 By direction

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/LEV/lev
3480
20 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 20 for the period 200001H to 202400H January 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

DAY	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS	IP/OP	COR
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO		
NIGHT	1	5			8			10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

12

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
 NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

UNIT OR SECTION	1st Tank Battalion (Rein)	
PLACE	Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	210001H/Jan69	TO (Date and hour)
		212400H/Jan69

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0630		1	210630H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP		ISM
0740		2	210740H	Co A 1st Tk SPOTREP		IS
0800		3	210800H	TK BN INPSUM		ISM
0805		4	210805H	Co A 1st AT SPOTREP		IS
0840		5	210840H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP		IS
0850		6	210850H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP		IS
0900		7	210900H	TK Co 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0915		8	210915H	Co A 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0930		9	210930H	Co B 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0945		10	210945H	Co C 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1000		11	211000H	Co A 1st AT Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1315		12	211315H	Co A 1st Tk SPOTREP		ISM
1500		13	211500H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP		ISM
2400		14	211400H	TK BN SPOTREP		IS
2400			212400H	Journal is closed		
<u>SUMMARY OF ACTION PERIODS</u>						
(Late Entry) 201445H, A tank from Co B at (AT877575) observed two enemy crossing river at (AT869569). Tank fired 90mm gun resulting in two enemy KIA.						

(See reverse side for instructions.)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

Friendly MIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINES

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mrtar, arty commenced support Time of dispatch of reaction force (s) Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJC/dto
 03000
 21-69
 20 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

<u>Troop</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Unit Supports</u>	<u>Remarks</u>
F-12	TAD to B Co.			
F-13	TAD to B Co.			
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	BnMaint	AT999723	1/26	Q ser
A-32	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-33	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-51	CoOP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	DL
A-52	CoOP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	DL
A-53	CoOP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	DL

T. J. CLARKE
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
 Copy 2 of 3 Copies

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

(DATE)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-4 & MaintO)

Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC #	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, TEDEF, ETC)
B-11	201847		X		Q SERV
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964	X			
B-15	201993	X			
B-21	201876	X			
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854	X			
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067	X			
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852	X			
B-35			X		T.E. Def.
B-51	202139		X		ENGINE
B-52	201990	X			
B-53		X			
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		ENGINE
F-23	211232	X			
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860	X			
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822	X			
F11		X			
C11			X		#6 Roadwheel HUB AND ARM 17554
C12			X		MINE DAMAGE
C13		X			
C14		X			
C15		X			

M. P. [Signature]
COMMANDING BY DEPUTY

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 P.O. San Francisco, California 96602

REF: 1006

21 Jan 1969

3570

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein). (Attn: S-3)
 Subject: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
 As of _____

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE	REASON
				MAINTAINED	
202044	G-11				
201921	G-12				
217798	G-13				
201911	G-14	PAO OP	072660	1stMar	
217782	G-15	En Maint	997783	21Dec	Eng
		PAO OP	072660	1stMar	
217769	G-21	PAO OP	072660	1stMar	
202001	G-22	PAO OP	072660	1stMar	
217858	G-23	PAO OP	072660		
202003	G-24				
201902	G-25	ROK OP	137623	ROK	
		ROK OP	137623	ROK	
		ROK OP	137623	ROK	
202066	G-31	En Maint	997783	30Dec	Eng
217841	G-32	ROK OP	137623	ROK	
217810	G-33				
202149	G-34	PAO OP	072660	1stMar	19Jan Eng
201842	G-35	PAO OP	072660	1stMar	20Jan Hdy line
		PAO OP	072660	1stMar	
202082	G-51				
217807	G-52	PAO OP	072660	ROK	
229161	G-53	PAO OP	072660	DS 1st Mar	
		PAO OP	072660	DS 1st Mar	
225095	F-31				
225078	F-32				
211250	F-33				

H. E. Dobbins
 K. H. DOBBINS
 By direction

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

LINC P-211345H FM PAA 6 TO PA

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report PAA 3 B

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 21130

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 89982L (E) 900834

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How A33 AND A51 ZERO TIGERS

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken A33 AND A51 CAID 4

RED AND 3 YELLOW EAGLE EGGS A33-4

4 RED 3 YELLOW EAGLE EGGS A51-4 RED

EAGLE EGGS.

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

I.I.M.A

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

Friendly MIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOPKINSON***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINÉES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

21 JAN. 69 1415 69 S. Smith

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support Time of dispatch of reaction force (s) Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION U PRECEDENCE P SEND MOD CLEAR FOR CAP 701A SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report PLA

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 20 14 45H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) NAVY CROSS

Location by Coordinates (R) R 4.7 2000 25 (D) 869589

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How CAICANG & AMB 310005

DISCOVERED VC IN SANDAN CAMPUS SOUTHWEST
SOUTH SIDE OF SANDAN.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken BITS LAYED 3 AMB EAGLE CROSS

FOXTROT***	GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA <u>1</u>	Friendly NIA <u>1</u>	Friendly NIA <u>1</u>
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA <u>2</u>	VC/NVA CAPTURED <u>1</u>	DETAINES <u>1</u>
IJMA		
Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) <u>1</u>		

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 1

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY
-----	-------	------	------	-------------

2d JAN 1509H 1969 [Signature]

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

13

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

DECLASSIFIED

3/LEV/lev
3400
21 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 21 for the period 210001H to 212400H January 1969

- 1. Major Operations Summary. None
- 2. Significant Events. None
- 3. Plans Summary. None
- 4. Special Operations. None
- 5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn.

(Late Entry) 201445H, A tank from Co B at (AT877575) observed two enemy crossing river at (AT869569). Tank fired 90mm gun resulting in two enemy KIA.

b. SSDC.

(Late Entry) 200340H, A 3rd MP patrol was ambushed by an unknown size enemy force at (AT969723). Marines returned fire and the enemy broke contact. A sweep of the area was made the following day and a heavy blood trail was found. The action resulted in one (1) USMC WIA.

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

DAY	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SSD OPS	
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP/OP
NIGHT	1	5		8			10	9

DECLASSIFIED

- 6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

14

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL (3480)
AVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	1st Tank Battalion (Rein)	
PLACE	Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	220001H/Jan69	TO (Date and hour)
		222400H/Jan69

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
(Late Entry)		1	211655H	Co A 1st Tk SPOTREP	F3M
(Late Entry)		2	211800H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	F3M
0745		3	220745H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP	F3M
0751		4	220751H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP	F3M
0800		5	220800H	TK BN INTSUM	F3M
0800		6	220800H	Co A 1st AT SITREP	F3M
0810		7	220810H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP	F3M
0815		8	220815H	HAS Co 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	F3M
0830		9	220830H	Co A 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	F3M
0845		10	220845H	Co B 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	F3M
0900		11	220900H	Co C 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	F3M
1010		12	221010H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	F3M
1015		13	221015H	Co A 1st AT Pos/Stat Rep	F3M
1020		14	221020H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	F3M
2400		15	222400H	TK BN SITREP	F3
2400			222400H	Journal is closed	
NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS					

DECLASSIFIED

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

TO, PA
FM, PAA

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED P 220910
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report PAA 23

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 211655 H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 910850 (E) 909855

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How A 23 A 25 ARRIVED ABOVE

COORD. C(F) TO PICK UP RUMMAGE B

ACTIVITIES A 25 SAID 4 RED EAGLE EGG

WHILE RUNNING THE END AT C(E) COMMAND

OF B 2 A 23 A 25 ARRIVED AT B

AFTER PICKING UP ACTIVITIES

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken NEG

FOXTROT***	φ	GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***	φ	HOTEL***	φ
Friendly KIA	φ	Friendly WIA	φ	Friendly MIA	φ
INDIA		JULIETT		KILO	
VC/NVA KIA	φ	VC/NVA CAPTURED	φ	DETAINEEES	φ
MIIMA					

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

22 JAN 1010 69 Terry W. France

*RT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

PAB TO PA

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

P 220600H

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW () FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

B-3

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

211800H TO 220400H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

ALIFE BOY 911675 914657

Location by Coordinates

(F) 0805 R L O 11191 (E) 922667

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

B31, B32 WHILE IN

SUPPORT OF REELINE M WERE REQUEST TO RUN THE ENDS

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

B31 LAD 5 RED CABLE 499

3 ORG. EAGLE

B32 LAD TRED

2 ORG. EGG NEG

RESULTS

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

Friendly MIA

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINES

IJMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

NINE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

22 JAN 0636

68

Jerry W. Jones

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar arty commenced support Time of dispatch of reaction force (s) Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMC
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJO/ato
03000
22-69
28-Jan 1969

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

Tac#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Supports	Remarks
F-12	TAD to B Co.			
F-13	TAD to B Co.			
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	BnMaint	AT999723	1/26	Q ser
A-32	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-33	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-51	CoOP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
A-52	CoOP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	DL
A-53	CoOP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	DL

T. J. CLARKE
By direction

90

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
Copy 2 of 3 Copies

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

22 JAN 69
(DATE)

DECLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-4 & MaintO)
Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC #	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, TEDEF, ETC)
B-11	201847		X		Q Serv
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964	X			
B-15	201993	X			
B-21	201876	X			
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854		X		MASTER RELAY
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067	X			
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852	X			
B-35			X		T.E. DEF
B-51	202139		X		ENGINE
B-52	201990	X			
B-53		X			
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		ENGINE
F-23	211232	X			
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860	X			
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822	X			
F-11		X			
C-11		X			
C-12			X		MINE DAMAGE
C-13		X			
C-14		X			
C-15		X			

M. R. [Signature]
COMMANDING/BY-DIRECTION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), PMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

KED:rog

22 Jan 1969

3570

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer **1 630, 21 Jan 1969**
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
 Subject: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
 As of _____

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE DEADLINED	REASON
202044	G-11			1stMar	
201921	G-12	F Co 2/1	072660 095676		21 Dec Eng
217798	G-13	En Maint	997723	1stMar	
201911	G-14	PAC OP	072660	1stMar	
217782	G-15	C Co 1/1	052644	1stMar	
217928	G-21	C Co 1/1	052644	1stMar	
217789	G-21				
202164	G-22	ROK OP	137623	ROK	
202059	G-23	ROK OP	137623	ROK	
201902	G-24	ROK OP	137623	ROK	
	G-25	En Maint	997723	30 Dec	Eng
		ROK OP	137623	ROK	
202066	G-31				
217841	G-32	PAC OP	072660	1stMar 19Jan	Eng
217810	G-33	En 2/1	095676	1stMar	
202149	G-34	PAC OP	072660	1stMar 20Jan	Hy Line
201842	G-35				
		PAC OP	072660	ROK	
202082	G-51	PAC OP	072660	DS 1stMar	
217807	G-52	PAC OP	072660	DS 1stMar	
229161	G-53				
225092	F-31				
225078	F-32				
211250	F-33				

K E Dobbins
 K. E. DOBBINS
 By direction

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL

Fm. DAB
To. PA

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC P 221100H
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

B3

BRAVO

DIG Activity/Incident Occurred

221010H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Fm 2587 911675

Location by Coordinates

(F) VP 5 R 1.0

(E) 922679

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

B31 B32, WHALE

SUPPORTING RECLINE M, SPOTTED 2

VC IN OPEN

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

B34 LAID 2 ORG EAGLE EGG

B32 LAID + RED EAGLE EGG

AREA NOW BEING CLEANED UP

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly MIA

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINEE'S

TIME

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

22 JAN 1107 69 [Signature]

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker, etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

4 P 221800H FM LAB TO PA
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B 3

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 221800H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM REST

Location by Coordinates (E) 11 5 8 dip (E) 9 22 6 7 9

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B 31 & B 32 WHILE SOLLARTINE

RECLINE M, SPOTTED 2 VC IN OPEN

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B 31 LAID 2 ORANGE EAGLE

EGGS, B 32 LAID 1 RED EAGLE EGG

AREA CLEARED NEG RESULTS

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

φ

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA

φ

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

φ

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

φ

VC/NVA CAPTURED

φ

DETAINEE'S

φ

MIKE

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

φ

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DECLASSIFIED

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

22 JAN 18464 1969 Robert T. Smith

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mor, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of recon force (s)
Time of arrival of recon force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), 1MP
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/LEV/lev
3480
22 Jan 1969

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 22 for the period 220001H to 222400 January 1969

- 1. Major Operations Summary. None
- 2. Significant Events. None
- 3. Plans Summary. None
- 4. Special Operations. None
- 5. Small Unit Operations.

a. SSDC.

220555H, ALVT's OP Hawk at (AT973704) fired 105mm counter rocket fire on rocket site at (AT968684). Unknown results.

220555H, 1st AT's OP Panther at (AT968707) fired 90mm counter rocket fire on rocket site at (AT968684). Unknown results.

220555H, One rocket impacted in ASP/1 area at (AT990733), resulting in one WIA non-evac and no damage.

b. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

DAY	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		IP/OP	COP
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO			
NIGHT	1	5				8			10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

15

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

UNCLASSIFIED
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION 1st Tank Bn	
PLACE Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour) 230001H/Jan 69	TO (Date and hour) 232400H/Jan 69

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
(Late Entry)		1	221430H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
0753		2	230753H	Co A 1st Tk STREP		FSM
0800		3	230800H	TK BN INTSIM		FSM
0805		4	230805H	Co A 1st AT STREP		FSM
0825		5	230825H	Co C 1st Tk STREP		FSM
0830		6	230830H	Co B 1st Tk STREP		FSM
0845		7	230845H	HAS Co 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0900		8	230900H	Co A 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0915		9	230915H	Co B 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0930		10	230930H	Co C 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0945		11	230945H	Co A 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1430		12	231430H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
2400		13	232400H	TK BN STREP		FS
2400			232400H	Journal is Closed		

SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(Late Entry) 221350H, A tank from Co B at (AP876576) fired 90 mm at enemy troops at (AP834554). Action resulted in one enemy KIA.

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

LINCLAS

P-221430H

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

Fm PAB TO PA INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report BLA B Co 1st TK BN 4360

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 221350H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) Fm SILVER STAR 878576

Location by Coordinates (F) DOWN 2.4 RT 4.8 (E) 854-554

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How CAYENNE B AND TIGERS SPOTTED

5 TO 8 VC STAGING GEAR ALONG BLUE LINE.

TIGERS WERE INSTRUCTED TO HIT THE LINE. 3 TO 4

VC WERE OBSERVED FLEEING AREA AFTER EGGS

WERE CRACKED.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B12 LAID 12 RED EAGLE EGGS.

XSA

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

Ø

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly MIA

Ø

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

Ø

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

L VC

VC/NVA CAPTURED

Ø

DETAINÉES

Ø

INMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

22 JAN 69 / 1505 H / NM / M163

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secou Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of

contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

COMPANY A (*) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

S/A
 0300
 23-69
 23 Jan

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

Tac#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Supports	Remarks
E-12	TAD to B Co.			
E-13	TAD to B Co.			
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	InMaint	AT999723	1/26	Q ser
A-32	InMaint	AT999723	1/26	DL
A-33	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-51	Co Hill 190	AT936786 8882	26thMarRegt	
A-52	CoUP	AT936786	26thMarRegt	DL
A-53	InMaint	AT999723	26thMarRegt	DL

T. J. CLARKE
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL
 Copy 2 of 3 Copies

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

DECLASSIFIED

(DATE)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-4 & MaintO)

Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC #	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, TEDEF, ETC)
B-11	201847		X		Q SERV.
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964	X			
B-15	201993	X			
B-21	201876	X			
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854	X			
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067	X			
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852	X			
B-35			X		T.E. Def.
B-51	202139		X		ENGINE
B-52	201990	X			
B-53		X			
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		ENGINE
F-23	211232	X			
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860	X			
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822	X			
F11		X			
C11		X			
C12			X		mine Damage
C13		X			
C14		X			
C15		X			

10

M. D. ...
COMMANDING BY DEPUTATION

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMT
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

KED:seg
 3570
 23 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subject: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
 As of 1830, 22 Jan 1969

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATA HEADLINED	REASON
202044	C-11				
201921	C-12				
217798	C-13				
201911	C-14				
217782	C-15				
217769	C-21	FCo 2/1	095676	1stMar	
202164	C-22	Bn Maint	997723		21Dec Eng
202059	C-23	Bn Maint <i>etc</i>	997723 072660	<i>1stMar</i>	
201902	C-24	C Co 1/1	032644	1stMar	
217838	C-25	C Co 1/1	032644	1stMar	
		Dien Ban	065584	ROK	
202066	C-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217841	C-32	Dien Ban	065584	ROK	
217810	C-33	Bn Maint	997723	ROK	30Dec Eng
202149	C-34	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
201842	C-35				
		PAC CP	072660	1stMar	19Jan Eng
202082	C-51	FCo 2/1	095676	1stMar	
217807	C-52	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	20Jan Hqy line
229161	C-53				
		PAC CP	072660	ROK	
225095	F-31	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225078	F-32	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
211250	F-33				

K E Dohrins
 K. E. DOHRINS
 By direction

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC R- 231430H
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (4)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report P A B

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 231350H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) RA. 3963(10) 945611

Location by Coordinates (F) FROM LEG UP 2.0 (E) 943611 AND DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How CAYENNE A3 WAS RECEIVING

UNOBSERVED SNIPER FIRE GUESSING GAME DAY DREAM AND REQUESTED

ASSISTANCE FROM B52

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B52 LAID 16 RED EAGLE EGGS

AREA NOT CLEANED NEG. RESULTS

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

I,IMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

Friendly WIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINEE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

23

JAN 15 08H

69

Amer

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Search Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, etc commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

DECLASSIFIED

3/LEV/lev
3480
23 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 23 for the period 230001H to 232400H January 1969

- 1. Major Operations Summary. None
- 2. Significant Events. None
- 3. Plans Summary. None
- 4. Special Operations. None
- 5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn.

(Late Entry) 221350H, A tank from Co B at (AP878576) fired 90mm at enemy troops at (AP854554). Action resulted in one enemy KIA.

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

DAY	<u>PATROLS</u>		<u>AMBUSHES</u>			<u>S&D OPS</u>	<u>IP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>		
NIGHT	4	3		9			10	9

- 6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

13

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

DECLASSIFIED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	1st Tank Bn
FROM	Dr. N. H. H. Quang Nam, Binh Hoa, V.N.

240004H/Jan69

242400H/Jan69

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
(Late Entry)		1	231230H	Co A 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
(Late Entry)		2	231230H	Co A 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
(Late Entry)		3	231614H	Co G 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
(Late Entry)		4	231630H	Co G 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
(Late Entry)		5	231730H	Co G 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
(Late Entry)		6	231740H	Co A 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
(Late Entry)		7	232030H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
0800		8	240800H	TK BN INTSUM		FSM
0836		9	240836H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP		FSM
0858		10	240838H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP		FSM
0840		11	240840H	Co G 1st Tk SITREP		FSM
0910		12	240900H	Co A 1st AT SITREP		FSM
0915		13	240915H	H&S Co 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0930		14	240930H	Co A 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0945		15	240945H	Co B 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1000		16	241000H	Co G 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1015		17	241015H	Co A 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1450		18	241450H	Co A 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
2400		19	242400H	TK BN SITREP		FS
2400				Journal is closed		

SUMMARY OF ACTION PERIODS

(Late Entry) 231230H, A tank from Co A in support of 1/26 hit a mine at (AT065843). While being towed back to Co A CP the tank hit a second mine at (AT062624). Tank sustained heavy damage and three WIA Evac, two WIA non-evac.

(Late Entry) 231630H, A tank from Co G in support of 1/26 hit a mine at (BT046648). Minor damage to tank and no casualties.

DECLASSIFIED

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

CO/ALIA
XO/17

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

P-231900H FM:PA To:PA

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report PA A3

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 231230H AND AT 231316H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) GOMER P LEFT 4.5 265833

Location by Coordinates (F) DOWN 3.7 (E)

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How A33 IS NOW IN MY ANIMAL

FARM, AND READY FOR EVACUATION TO

PAGE AVE. ANIMAL FARM FOR FUN AND

GAMEB.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken LEFT NUM. 2 NEED TO NUM. 6

DO NOT GONE ALLOW WITH ANKLES, TOES,

AND KNEE CAPS. RIGHT SIDE FM: HEPBONE

TO NUM. 5 NEED ALSO GONE.

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA Neg.

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA Neg.

JIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) Neg.

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly MIA 3 ENEMY SERAN

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED Neg.

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA Neg.

KILO

DMTINEES Neg.

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) Neg.

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

23

JAN.

2019

69

S. Smith

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, mortar, arty commended support, Time of dispatch of reaction force (s) Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

C.F.
866843
882827

CO
XO/S

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

~~CLASSIFIED~~ P 231545H FM PAA TO PA
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report PAA3

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 231230H AND AGAIN AT 231316H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) CARROT AND CABBAGE

Location by Coordinates (F) R 2.1, DOWN 5.3 (S) R 0.37

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How PRIOR TO THE INCIDENT 25 TO

VC/NVA B/1/RG
30 BLACK CARS WAS SPOTTED BY ROMANCE B,
BRAVO REQUESTED A BLOCKING FORCE FROM ROMANCE
D DELTA DISPATCHED A HEAVY BUNCH WITH THE
TANKS PLATOON

D DELTA DISPATCHED A HEAVY BUNCH WITH THE
TWO TIGERS FROM HIS POS. TIGERS WERE IN
COLUMN 3B IN LEAD, WHEN 43B STUBBED

FOHO** FINA MING
Results or Action Taken LEFT NUMBER 2 KNEE TO
ROAD WHEEL

NUMBER 6 GONE ALONG WITH AXLES, TOES,
ROAD WHEEL ARMS TORSION BARS TRACK BLOCKS
AND KNEE CAPS. RIGHT SIDE FROM HILL DOWN TO
SPROCKET

NR. 5 KNEE IS ALSO GONE.

FOXTROT*** GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)*** HOTEL***
Friendly KIA Friendly KIA 3 Friendly KIA
INDIA JULIETT KILO
VC/NVA KIA VC/NVA CAPTURED DETAINEES
I JIMA
Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

23 JAN 1605H 1969

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, ...
Clearing Operation, Perimeter, ... (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of
contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

CO / ~~W~~
XO / H

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS P 232235 H
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (X)

ALFA
Unit Sending Report PAC 24

BRavo
DTG Activity/Incident Occured 231614 H 032648

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM CAMP PENDEL
Location by Coordinates (E) DOWN 0.2 LEFT 4.2 (D) 061631
DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How SETTING IN ON ABOVE COORD

AT SEGMENT C ANIMAL FARM WE RECEIVED SEVERAL
Rds. INFANTRY WIA
SMALL EGG LAID FIRE, THE RUNNERS RECEIVED A PLY
EVAO INFANTRY TANK
SEADN WHILE TAKING A BUNCH OF RUNNERS ON TIGER,
WHILE MOVING OUT C25 STRUCK MINE TANKERS

UNHARMED 5 RUNNERS WERE PLY SEADNS 05 MIN LATER
ECHO**

Results or Action Taken C24 LAID 200 PAR. 2 GREEN EAGLE
RDS

EGGS C25 ENCOUNTERED MINIMUM DAMAGE TO RIGHT SIDE
TRACK TORRSON BARS RD WHEELS 2 WHEEL ARMS BUMPER SPRINGS SMACK OBSERVER
(FEET BROKEN) 3 ANKLE, 3 KNEE, 2 KNEE CAPS, 2 CALF, 1 THIGH

FOXTROT***
Friendly KIA 0 GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***
INDIA Friendly WIA 5 RUNNERS HOTEL***
VC/NVA KIA 0 JULIETT KILO
LIMA VC/NVA CAPTURED 0 DETROIT***

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) 0

MIKE
Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

23 JAN 2324 69 [Signature]

*PT, Sqd Flt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secdn Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunkers, etc.
**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact
** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

CO /
XO / h

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNIC P- 231700 FM PAC TO PA
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (4) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C24

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 231630H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) DOWN D, 2 04640

Location by Coordinates (F) FROM CAMP PENDLETON (E) SAME AS CF

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How C24 & C25 WERE CHECKING THE RECON NAIS SANCE

BARS WITH SEGMENT CHARLIE. C25 STUMBLED DETONATED A MINE

HIS TOE. THIS WAS FOLLOWED BY A SLIGHT

ENGAGEMENT WITH A TARGET LOVELY LADY,

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken C25 LIGHT DAMAGE FROM 60

POUND PRESSURE BEAR TRAP. MINE

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINEEES

MIKE

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

23

JAN

1715 H

69

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY Amos

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambulance, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Munk (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly contact, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

UNCLASSIFIED
UUC

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

P- 232250 H FM: PAC TO PA

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FDI/RELEAS/OPS/POL/AL EDINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report Pac 2B C21, C24, C25, F32, F33

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 231730H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) CF FM: ^{SUEY} 2-72.2 (D) 062632

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How While trying to pull C25 to PA

ANIMAL FARM SEGMENT C6 REQUESTED EMERGENCY BUNKERS

DESTROYED C21 LAID 3 RED EAGLE EGGS, 1 YELLOW

EAGLE EGG. C24 LAID 9 RED EAGLE EGGS. 6 BUNKERS

3 HOOTHES DESTROYED. NEG CONTACT

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken Neg.

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA Ø

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

Friendly MIA Ø

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA Ø

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA Ø

VC/NVA CAPTURED Ø

DETAINÉES Ø

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) Ø

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) Ø

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

23

JAN 69

2300

69

S. Smith

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, 5 arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCL P-231745H FM: PAA TO: PA
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA
Unit Sending Report PAA

BRAVO
DTG Activity/Incident Occured 231745H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)
Location by Coordinates (F) Neg. (E) Neg.

DELTA
Who, What, When, Where, How A33 IS IN MY CP AND

FOOTBALL PLAYERS ELEPHANT IS BEING RETURNED
ASAP.

ECHO**
Results or Action Taken Neg.

FOXTROT*** GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)*** (RETURNING TO do) HOTEL***

Friendly KIA Neg. Friendly MIA 3 PLM SEDANS Friendly MIA Neg

INDIA JULIETT KILO

VC/NVA KIA Neg. VC/NVA CAPTURED Neg. DETAINEES Neg

I JIMA
Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) Neg.

MIKE
Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) Neg.

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY
23 JAN 1823 69 S. SMITH

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.
**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact
** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B38

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 232030H TO 240430H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM: DIAL

Location by Coordinates (F) R2.3 D2.5 (D) 928668 + 918670

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B34 AND B33 RAN THE ENDS FOR

RECLINE KILO

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B33 LAYED 6 RED, AND 3 YELLOW EAGLE

Eggs: B34 LAYED 10 RED EAGLE EGGS

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA 0

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA 0

LIIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) 0

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

Friendly WIA 0

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED 0

HOPEL***

Friendly MIA 0

KILO

DETAINEEES 0

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

DECLASSIFIED

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

24 JAN 69 0800H 1969 Robert L. Smith

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support Time of dispatch of reaction force (s) Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

COMPANY A (-) REIN
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJO/atc
 03000
 24-69
 24 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

Tac#	Location	Coordinates	unit supports	Remarks
F-12	TAD to B Co.			
F-13	TAD to B Co.			
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	BnMaint	AT999723	1/26	Q ser
A-32	BnMaint	AT999723	1/26	DL
A-33	CoOP	AT938786	1/26	DL
A-51	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-52	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-53	BnMaint	AT999723	26thMarRegt	DL

T. J. CLARKE
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

14

CONFIDENTIAL
 Copy 2 of 3 Copies

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

(DATE)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-4 & MaintO)

Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC #	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, TEDEF, ETC)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964	X			
B-15	201993	X			
B-21	201876	X			
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854	X			
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067	X			
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852	X			
B-35			X		T.E.D.F
B-51	202139		X		ENGINE
B-52	201990	X			
B-53		X			
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		ENGINE
F-23	211232	X			
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860	X			
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822	X			
F11		X			
C11		X			
C12			X		mine DAMAGE
C13		X			
C14		X			
C15		X			

M.P. [Signature]
COMMANDING/BY DIRECTION

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

KED:seg

2179
 21 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
 Subject: Company C, Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
 As of 21 Jan 1969

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE DEADLINED	REASON
202044	G-11				
201921	G-12				
217798	G-13				
201911	G-14				
217782	G-15				
217769	C-21	BAG Co 1/1	052644	1stMar	
202164	C-22	Bn Maint	997723		21 Dec Eng
202059	C-23	BAG CP	072660	1stMar	
201902	C-24	O Co 1/1	052644	1stMar	
217838	C-25	O Co 1/1	052644		21 Jan Mine Damage
202066	G-31	Dien Ban	065584	ROK	
217841	G-32	ROK CP	157623	ROK	
217810	G-33	Dien Ban	065584	ROK	
202149	G-34	Bn Maint	997723		30 Dec Eng
201842	G-35	ROK CP	157623	ROK	
202082	G-51	BAG CP	072660	1stMar	19 Jan Eng
217807	G-52	BAG CP	072660	1stMar	
229161	G-53	BAG CP	072660	1stMar	20 Jan Hay Line
225099	F-31	BAG CP	072660	ROK	
225078	F-32	O Co 1/1	072660/052644	DS 1stMar	
211250	F-33	O Co 1/1	052644		

K. R. Dobbins
 K. R. DOBBINS
 By direction

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED 241515N FM: PAA TO: PA
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report A23 + 25

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 241450H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM. GUNSMOKE FM. GUNSMOKE

Location by Coordinates (F) 04N 02 DOWN 2.3 (E) 04 DOWN 1.1

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How A23 + 25 LEFT RUMAGE B ANIMAL FARM

AND ARRIVED AT LINE C (F). A23 + 25 RAN THE ENDS FOR RUMAGE B5 AT LINE C (E), ALSO TESTED PAR. + CAN. A23 LAID 3 YELLOW, 5 RED EAGLE, ALSO 150 PAR. AND 100 CAN. EGGS. A25 LAID 2 YELLOW, 5 RED EAGLE EGGS, ALSO 50 PAR. AND 350 CAN. EGGS.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken Neg.

FOXTROT***		GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA	Ø	Friendly MIA	Ø
INDIA		JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA	Ø	VC/NVA CAPTURED	Ø
IJMA			DETAINÉES
Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)	Ø		

UNCLASSIFIED

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) Ø

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY
24	JAN.	1550	69.	S. Smith

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secop Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker, etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/HAM/ham
3480
24 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITERP 24 for the period 240001H to 242400H January 1969

- 1. Major Operations Summary. None
- 2. Significant Events. None
- 3. Plans Summary. None
- 4. Special Operations. None
- 5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn.

(Late Entry) 231230H, A tank from Co A in support of 1/26 hit a mine at (AT865843). While being towed back to Co A CP the tank hit a second mine at (AT882827). Tank sustained heavy damage and three WIA Evac, two WIA NonEvac.

(Late Entry) 231630H, A tank from Co C in support of 1/1 hit a mine at (BT048648). Minor damage to tank and no casualties.

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

DAY	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		S&D OPS		LP/OP	COP
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT		
NIGHT	4	3				9		
6. Combined Action Units.	No Contact							

UNCLASSIFIED

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

19

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CO /
FM PAC TO PA 20/11

JWC P ~~247718H~~
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (2) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA
Unit Sending Report F-32

BRAVO
DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 241600H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) CAMP PENDLETON 085695
Location by Coordinates (F) LT. 0.5 UP 4.5 (E) N/A

DELTA
Who, What, When, Where, How F-32 F33, SPIT LOAD SHOT

NAPALM DIESEL
OF JELLO AND WHISKEY EACH, OUTSIDE
2/2 CP
SAND FORD ANIMAL FARM

ECHO**
Results or Action Taken SWEEP AREA
CLEAR AREA OUTSIDE
CP
ANIMAL FARM

1 WIA NBC
FOXTROT*** GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)*** HOTEL***
Friendly KIA Friendly WIA CHEV/COUROS Friendly MIA
INDIA JULIETT KILO
VC/NVA KIA VC/NVA CAPTURED DETAINEES
LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE
Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

UNCLASSIFIED

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY
24 JAN 1727 69 Jerry W. France

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

0365

CO / R
XO / R

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

FM PAC
TO PA

UNCL P 242000H
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report PAC 24

BRAVO

DIG Activity/Incident Occurred 241900H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) 107 6 070636

Location by Coordinates (F) DL 4 R 4.0 (E) 060 637

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE WITH Segment C

~~called a play where by in~~

COP SNAKE PIT Segment C-6 called a

play where by C 24 and C 24

and one DQUA colored 90mm 094

and three RED 094 0945

Results or Action Taken TWO FORTIFIED BUNKERS

DESTROYED

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA 0 GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)*** HOTEL***

INDIA Friendly MIA 0 Friendly MIA 0

VC/NVA KIA 0 JULIETT VC/NVA CAPTURED 0 KILO

IJIMA 0 DETAINEES 0

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) 0

MIKE Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

24 Jan / 2025 / 1000 / 163

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

FM PA 3
TO PA

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCL P 25/030H
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW (✓) FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B-3

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 24/2/300H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) PM UNCLB

Location by Coordinates (F) D. 1.9 R 4.1 (E) 924695

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How SEVERAL ENEMY WERE

SPOTTED IN TREE LINE B32 WAS

INSTRUCTED TO HIT THE LINE BY
Direct fire

REELING M.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B32 LAID 8 ORANGE

EAGLE EGGS. REELING M. CLEANED

UP THIS MORNING WITH NO RESULTS

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

I.I.M.A

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly MIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DWAINES

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

25 JAN 1050 69 Jerry W. Turner

*FT, Sd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar party commenced support
Time of dispatch of recon force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

9171

CO /
XD / H.

Fm PAB
To RA

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCL C 242345H
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B 3

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 242300H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) Fm UNCL C 921691

Location by Coordinates (F) R 1.4 R 1.1 (E) 924 09.5

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How SEVERAL ENEMY WHEN

SPOTTED IN TREE LINE B 32 WAS
INSTRUCTED TO HIT THE TREE LINE BY
3/7
RECLINE M

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B 32 LAID 8 CARTRIDGE Beehive

ROGUE EGGS RECLINE M W/L L SWEEP CLEAN

UP AREA IN MORNING

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA φ

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA φ

IJMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) φ

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA φ

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED φ

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA φ

KILO

DETAINÉES φ

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) φ

UNCLASSIFIED

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

24 JAN / 2347 H / JAN / 1963

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Seccon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable- Time firendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

3/TJC/dto
 03000
 25-69
 25 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

Tac#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Supports	Remarks
F-12	TAD to B Co.			
F-13	TAD to B Co.			
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	EnMaint	AT999723	1/26	g-ser DL
A-32	EnMaint	AT999723	1/26	DL
A-33	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	DL
A-51	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-52	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-53	EnMaint	AT999723	26thMarRegt	DL

T. J. CLARKE
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
 Copy 2 of 3 Copies

Page / of / Pages

10

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

(DATE)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-4 & MaintO)

Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC #	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, TEDEF, ETC)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964	X			
B-15	201993		X		REAR FAN TOWER LEAKING TRANS OUTPUT FLANGE LEAKING
B-21	201876		X		BROKEN UNIVERSAL JOINT
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854	X			
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067	X			
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852	X			
B-35			X		T.E. DEF
B-51	202139		X		ENGINE
B-52	201990	X			
B-53		X			
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		ENGINE
F-23	211232	X			
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860	X			
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822	X			
F11		X			
C11		X			
C12			X		MINE DAMAGE
C13		X			
C14		X			
C15		X			

M.P. BANG
COMMANDING BY DIRECTION

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

KED/wrh
 3570
 25 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subject: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
 As of 1930, 24 Jan 1969

USMD#	TAG#	% LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE DEADLINED	REASON
202044	C-11				
201921	C-12				
217798	C-13				
201911	C-14				
217782	C-15				
217769	C-21	C Co 1/1	052644	1stMar	
202164	C-22	Bn Maint	997723		21Dec Eng
202059	C-23	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	
201902	C-24	C Co 1/1	052644	1stMar	
	C-25	PAC CP	072660		21Jan Mine Damage
202066	C-31	Dien Ban	065584	ROK	
217841	C-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217810	C-33	Dien Ban	065584	ROK	
202149	C-34	Bn Maint	997723		30Dec Engine
201842	C-35	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202082	C-51	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	19Jan Engine
217807	C-52	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	
229161	C-53	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	20Jan Hdq Line
225075	F-31	PAC CP	072660	ROK DS 1stMar	
225078	F-32	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
211250	F-33	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL

K. E. Doebbins
 K. E. DOEBBINS
 By direction

12

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

LINCLAS -R251430H

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND HOB CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FM PAB TO: PA INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B4

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 251400H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FROM PALAMINO

Location by Coordinates (F) UP 4.4 RT 2.0 (E) 908494

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How MOTOR SCOOTER WAS OBSERVED

300 METERS OFF RED LINE STATION BREAK INSTRUCTED

ALL TO DESTROY IT

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken ALL LAID 2 RED EAGLE EGGS

SCOOTER DES

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA ✓

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

Friendly MIA ✓

HOPKINSON***

Friendly MIA ✓

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA ✓

VC/NVA CAPTURED ✓

DETAINÉES ✓

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) + MOTOR SCOOTER

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

25 JAN 69 / 1429H / 200 / M163

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support Time of dispatch of reaction force (s) Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

14

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMC
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

DECLASSIFIED

3/HAM/jla
3480
25 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 25 for the period 250001H to 252400H January 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

DAY	<u>PATROLS</u>		<u>AMBUSHES</u>		<u>S&D OPS</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>CO</u>	<u>CO</u>		
NIGHT	4	3		9		10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

15

JOURNAL (3480)
 NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

SIFIED
 (Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)	
PLACE Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour) 260001H/Jan69	TO (Date and hour) 262400H/Jan69

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0315		1	260315H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP		FJM
0800		2	260800H	TK BN INTSUM		FJM
0820		3	260820H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP		FJM
0850		4	260850H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP		FJM
0900		5	260900H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP		FJM
0930		6	260930H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP		FJM
0945		7	260945H	Co A 1st AT SITREP		FJM
0947		8	260947H	H&C Co 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FJ
0950		9	260950H	Co A 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FJ
1000		10	261000H	Co B 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FJ
1015		11	261015H	Co C 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FJ
1030		12	261030H	Co A 1st AT Pos/Stat Rep		FJ
1055		13	261055H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP		FJM
2400		14	262400H	TK BN SITREP		FJ
2400			262400H	Journal is closed		

SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

260820H, A tank from Co. C in support of 1/1 hit a mine at (XO57638). No casualties moderate damage to tank.

261055H, A tank from Co. C in support of 1/1 hit a mine at (XO57638). Two WIA evac and two WIA non-evac, moderate damage to tank.

DECLASSIFIED

9:71

CO /
20/4
P26
PA

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC R 280600H
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B3

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 280600H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM AVN 924689

Location by Coordinates (F) RL4 02.1 (E) 920683

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE IN SUPPORT OF

3/7 3/7
RECLINE RECLINE IN SPOTTED MOVEMENT

B32 WAS INSTRUCTED TO DIRECT FIRE
HIT THE

LINE

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B32 LAID 16 Bechive
ORANGE

COULD SEE RESULTS THIS

Time

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA φ GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)*** φ HOPKINS*** φ

INDIA φ Friendly MIA φ Friendly MIA

VC/NVA KIA φ JULIETT φ KILO

MIKE φ VC/NVA CAPTURED φ DETAINEES φ

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) φ

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) φ

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

26 JAN / 0734 / JAN / 1963

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

CO /
XO / H

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

LINCLAS -P-260820H

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

Fm: PAC TO PA
INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (X)

ALFA
Unit Sending Report PAC24

BRAVO
DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 260820H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) Fm SHARON 066630
Location by Coordinates (F) LEFT 2.4, UP 2.0 (E) NEGATIVE

DELTA
Who, What, When, Where, How WEAVING SEGMENT CHARLIE'S
C+ HIT 2 MINE Tak BJK
ANIMAL FARM C24 STUBBED ITS TOE. TWO LEFT TOES,
2 LEFT ANKLES, 2 KNEES, 2 KNEECAPS, 2 ELBOWS,
2 CALVES, 1 THIGH. POSSIBLE BROKEN MINUS 1

ECHO**
Results or Action Taken SWEEP IN PROGRESS

FOX TROT***	GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA	Friendly KIA	Friendly MI
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA	VC/NVA CAPTURED	DETAINEE'S

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NONE

MIKE
Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

26 JAN 69 / 08 504 / AM / M163

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Search Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s) etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

CONFIDENTIAL

R 260945H JAN 69
FM A CO, FIRST AT BN
TO FIRST TANK BN
BT

TOR: 261000H JAN 69
OOM: 0835
RDC

UNCLAS

MY SIT REPORT 26JAN69 FOR PERIOD 250001 TO 252400H JAN 69

- 1A (1) TASK FORCE KILO (2) 2 ONTOS 1ST PLT (3) CO H 2/7 (4) AT 0022
(5) ON GOING (6) DIV REACTION FORCE (7) DIRECT SUPPORT (8) NONE (9) NONE
- 1B (1) CAN DO BRIDGE (2) 3 ONTOS 2ND PLT (3) CO I 3/1 (4) AT 998706
(5) ON GOING (6) BRIDGE SECURITY (7) DIRECT SUPPORT (8) NONE (9) NONE
- 10 (1) TUY LOAN BRIDGE (2) 2 ONTOS 2ND PLT (3) CO I 3/7 (4) AT 945707
(5) ON GOING (6) BRIDGE SECURITY (7) DIRECT SUPPORT (8) NONE (9) NONE
- 1D (1) OP PANTHER (2) 2 TKS H&S CO (3) SSDO (4) AT 966707 (5) ON GOING
(6) OBSERVATION AND DEFENSE (7) EARLY WARNING AND COUNTER ROCKET (8) NONE
(9) NONE
- 1E (1) 3 FINGERS (2) 2 ONTOS 3RD PLT SECURITY PLT (3) SSDO (4) AT 946718
(5) ON GOING (6) COMBAT OUTPOST (7) DELAY DECEIVE DESTROY (8) NONE (9) NONE
- 1F (1) THUMB (2) SECURITY SQUAD (3) SSDO (4) AT 951727 (5) ON GOING
(6) COMBAT OUTPOST (7) DELAY DECEIVE DESTROY (8) NONE (9) NONE
- 1G (1) BEAR (2) SECURITY SQUAD (3) SSDO (4) AT 947705 (5) ON GOING
(6) COMBAT OUTPOST (7) DELAY DECEIVE DESTROY (8) NONE (9) NONE

[Handwritten signature]

[Handwritten initials]

GP-4
BT

260145Z

7

UNCONFIDENTIAL

COMPANY A (-) (Rein)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 PPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJC/odt
 03000
 26-69
 26 January 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Supports	Remarks
F-12	TAD to B Co.			
F-13	TAD to B Co.			
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	BnMaint	AT999723	1/26	DL
A-32	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-33	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	DL
A-51	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-52	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-53	BnMaint	AT999723	26thMarRegt	DL

T. J. Clarke
 T. J. CLARKE
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

9

CONFIDENTIAL
 Copy / of 3 Copies

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

29 Jan 69
(DATE)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-4 & MaintO)
Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC #	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, TEDEF, ETC)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964	X			
B-15	201993		X		Fan Tower oil seal.
B-21	201876	X			
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854	X			
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067	X			
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852	X			
B-35			X		T. E. Del
B-51	202139		X		ENGINE
B-52	201990	X			
B-53		X			
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		ENGINE
F-23	211232	X			
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860	X			
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822	X			
F11		X			
C11		X			
C12			X		ACCUMULATOR
C13		X			
C14		X			
C15		X			

M. B. [Signature]
COMMANDING BY DELEGATION

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 EPO, San Francisco, California 96602

K3090ag

26 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subject: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
 As of

1830, 25 January 1969

USMD#	TAG#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE DEADLINED	REASON
202044	C-11				
201921	C-12				
217798	C-13				
201911	C-14				
217782	C-15				
217769	C-21			1stMar	
202164	C-22	G Co 1/A	052644		
202059	C-23	En Maint	997723	1stMar	21Dec Bag
201902	C-24	PAO OP	072660	1stMar	
217838	C-25	G Co 1/A	052644	1stMar	21Jan Mine Damage
		PAO OP	072660		
202066	C-31				
217841	C-32	Dien Ban	065584	ROK	
217810	C-33	ROK OP	137623	ROK	
202149	C-34	Dien Ban	065584	ROK	
201842	C-35	ROK OP	137623	ROK	
		ROK OP	137623	ROK	
202082	C-51	PAO OP	072660	1stMar	19Jan Engine
217807	C-52	PAO OP	072660	1stMar	
229161	C-53	PAO OP	072660	1stMar	20Jan Hay Line
225093	F-31	PAO OP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225078	F-32	PAO OP	072660	DS 1stMar	
211250	F-33	PAO OP	072660	DS 1stMar	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

K E Dobbins
 K. E. DOBBINS
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CO/ X09

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

LINC - P 261155H

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE ~~SEND MOD CLEAR~~ SEND CLEAR

FM: PAC/PA INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW (✓) FINAL ()

ALFA Unit Sending Report C 51

BRAVO DTG Activity/Incident Occured 261055H 057638

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM CAMP PENDELTON Location by Coordinates (F) DWN 1.2 LEFT 3.3 (E) NEGATIVE DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE IN COLUMN TOWING DEAD TANK TIGER TO PAC ANIMAL FARM C51 STUBBED HIS TOE HIT A MINE

ECHO** Results or Action Taken C51 DAMAGE ONE TO THREE KNEES AND ANKLES POSSIBLE 75 POUND BEAR TRAP HOUSE

CLEANING IN PROGRESS RUNNERS FOUND 1 BEAR TRAP 25 METERS WEST OF COORDS

FOXTROT*** Friendly KIA 0 GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)*** Friendly MIA 2 (OVER) HOPEL*** Friendly MIA 0 INDIA JULIETT VC/NVA KIA 0 VC/NVA CAPTURED 0 KILO DETAINES 0

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NONE

MIKE Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY 26 JAN 69 / 12 01 H / NYO / M 163

*RT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc. **If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support Time of dispatch of reaction force (s) Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact *** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 13

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), PMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/HAM/jla
3480
26 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 26 for the period 260001H to 262400H January 1969

- 1. Major Operations Summary. None
- 2. Significant Events. None
- 3. Plans Summary. None
- 4. Special Operations. None
- 5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn.

260820H, A tank from Co. C in support of 1/1 hit a mine at (BT057638). No casualties moderate damage to tank.

261055H, A tank from Co. C in support of 1/1 hit a mine at (BT057638). Two WIA Evac and two WIA NonEvac, moderate damage to tank.

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u> <u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u> <u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>S&D OPS</u> <u>CO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
DAY					
NIGHT	4 3	9		10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact.

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

14

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

IAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION 1st Tank Battalion (Main)	
PLACE Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour) 270001H/Jan 69	TO (Date and hour) 272400H/Jan 69

DECLASSIFIED
(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
(LATE ENTRY)		1	262030H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
(LATE ENTRY)		2	262330H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
0800		3	270800H	TK BN INTSUM		FSM
0807		4	270807H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP		FSM
0825		5	270825H	Co A 1st AT SITREP		FSM
0830		6	270830H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP		FSM
0845		7	270845H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP		FSM
0900		8	270900H	Co B Co 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FSM
0930		9	270930H	Co A 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FSM
0945		10	270945H	Co B 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FSM
1000		11	271000H	Co C 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FSM
1015		12	271015H	Co A 1st AT Pos/Stat Rep		FSM
1350		13	271350H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
1430		14	271400H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
2400		25	272400H	TK BN SITREP		FS
2400			272400H	Journal is closed		

SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(LATE ENTRY) 262030H, Two tanks from Co B in support of 3/7 at (AT920675) received M79 and SA fire from (AT922678) and (919679). Tanks returned fire with 90 mm with unknown results.

(LATE ENTRY) 262355H, A tank from Co B in support of 3/7 at (AT18691) fired 90 mm at enemy troops at (AT19679). Unknown results.

SSDU 240700H, A Co 1st AT's OP Bear (AT946704), A Vietnamese with a III MAF POW tag on arm turned himself in to OP. Two prisoners had escaped III MAF POW compound morning of 26 Jan one was killed by a Hoa Can ambush and this one wounded POW was taken by 3rd MP Bn, to NSA hospital.

DECLASSIFIED

Fm PAB
To PA

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCL P 262115 H
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B 3 C

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 262030 H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) Fm East 920675 922678

Location by Coordinates (E) UP 5 12 1.0 (E) 919679

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B 31 B 32, WHILE

IN SUPPORT OF REG LINE M RECEIVED
M 79
RAVEN AND SMALL ARMS FIRE

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B 31 LAID 7 ORG Beehive EAGLE

EGGS B 32 LAID 2 RED EAGLE EGGS

3 Beehive ORG AREA WILL BE CLEAN Swept
UP IN MORNING

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA Ø GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)*** Ø HOTEL*** Ø

INDIA Friendly WIA Ø Friendly MIA Ø

VC/NVA KIA Ø JULIETT Ø KILO Ø

IJMA VC/NVA CAPTURED Ø DETAINEES Ø

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY
26 JAN 2130 69 Terry W. Jones

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS - P-262350M

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FM PAR TO PA
INITIAL REPORT (X)

FOLLOW ()

FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B3

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 262330M 918691

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM SISTER

Location by Coordinates (E) DWN 1.5 RT 2.8 (G) 916682

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B33 WHILE ON PERIMETER

DEFENSE FOR RECLINE SPOTTED 4 VC.

Archive

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B33 LAID 3 ORANGE EAGLE

EGGS. AREA WILL BE CLEANED UP IN MORNING

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA 0

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

Friendly MIA 0

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA 0

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA 0

VC/NVA CAPTURED 0

DETAINESSES 0

MIKE

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

27 JAN 69 / 0005Z / N24 / MLC3

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Recon patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s) etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein) RMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJO/dto
 03000
 27-69
 27 January 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Supports	Remarks
F-12	TAD to B Co.			
F-13	TAD to B Co.			
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	BnMaint	AT999723	1/26	DL
A-32	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-33	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	DL
A-51	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-52	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-53	BnMaint	AT999723	26thMarRegt	DL

T. J. CLARKE
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

9

CONFIDENTIAL
 Copy 2 of 30 copies

Page 1 of 1 Pages

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

(DATE)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-4 & MaintO)

Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC #	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, TEDEF, ETC)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964	X			
B-15	201993		X		FRONT LOWER OIL SEAL, NO 2 RIGHT ARM + HUB ASSY
B-21	201876	X			
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854	X			
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067	X			
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852	X			
B-35			X		T. E. DEF.
B-51	202139		X		ENGINE
B-52	201990	X			
B-53		X			
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		ENGINE
F-23	211232	X			
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860	X	X		RANGE FINDER
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822	X			
F11		X			
C11			X		NO Hyd. Press in Turret
C12			X		Replenisher
C13		X			
1		X			
5		X			

M.P. Jones
COMMANDING BY DIRECTION

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 EPO, San Francisco, California 96602

TORseg
 3570
 27 Jan 1969

C O N F I D E N T I A L

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein). (Attn: S-3)
 Subject: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
 As of 1830, 26 Jan 1969

USMC#	TAG#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE DEADLINED	REASON
202044	G-11				
201921	G-12				
217798	G-13				
201911	G-14				
217782	G-15				
217769	G-21	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	
202164	G-22	Bn Maint	997723		21Dec Eng
202059	G-23	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	
201902	G-24	PAC CP	072660		26Jan Mine Damage
217838	G-25	PAC CP	072660		23Jan Mine Damage
202066	G-31	Dien Ban	065584		ROK
217841	G-32	ROK CP	137623		ROK
217810	G-33	Dien Ban	065584		ROK
202149	G-34	ROK CP	137623		ROK
201842	G-35	ROK CP	137623		ROK
202082	G-51	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	26Jan Mine Damage
217807	G-52	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	
229161	G-53	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	20Jan Hdy Line
225099	F-31	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225078	F-32	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
211250	F-33	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

T. G. ROBERTS

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCL P 271350H FM: PAB To: Pa
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (H) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report BIA

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 271158 To 271217H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) Fm ARM 972579

Location by Coordinates (E) Right 1-9 Down. 6 (E) 966576

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How TIGERS IN SUPPORT OF CAYENNE

A FIRED PREP BEFORE track meet back off

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken All LAID 20 Red eagle eggs,
2 yellow eggs, 1 orange egg. B52 16 Red
eggs, AND 4 orange eggs. Area will be cleaned
up.

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

SIEMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

Friendly MIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINÉES

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

27

JAN

0950

69

S. Smith

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s) etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, MArta, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Fm DAB
To PA

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED P 271250H
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (4) FOLLOW () FINAL (4)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

B4

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 271200H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) Fm BASEBALL

Location by Coordinates (F) D 3.6 L 1.0 (E) 910495

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How A 13 RECEIVED ORDERS

FROM STATION BRAKE 6 TO LAID

EGGS ON RED LINE

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken A 13 LAD LEAGUE

EGG MOTOR BIKE DESTROYED

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

MIKE

0

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly MIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

0

0

0

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINEE'S

0

0

0

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

0

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

UNCLASSIFIED

1 MOTOR BIKE

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

27 JAN 1357 69 Terry W. Froun

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), MAF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/HAM/jal
3480
27 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 27 for the period 270001H to 272400H January 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn.

(late entry) 262030H, Two tanks from Co B in support of 3/7 at (AT920675) received M79 and SA fire from (AT922678 and 919679). Tanks returned fire with 90 mm with unknown results.

(late entry) 262355H, A tank from Co B in support of 3/7 at (AT918691) fired 90 mm at enemy troops at (AT919675). Unknown results.

b. SSDC.

270700H, A Co 1st MP's OP Bear (AT946704),
A Vietnamese with a III MAF POW tag on his
arm turned himself in to OP. Two prisoners
had escaped III MAF POW compound morning of
26 Jan one was killed by a Hoa Can ambush
and this one wounded POW was taken by
3rd MP Bn. to NSA hospital.

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

15

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SIICAP OF USDC OPERATIONS

PATROLS
FT SOD PLT

AMBUSERS
FT SOD PLT

S&D OPS
CO

IP/OP

GOP

DAY

NIGHT 4 3

9

10

9

6. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: No Contact.

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)	
PLACE Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour) 280001H/Jan 69	TO (Date and hour) 282400H/Jan 69

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0635		1	280635H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
0800		2	280800H	TK BN IMPSUM		FSM
0804		3	280804H	Co A 1st Tk SIREP		FSM
0815		4	280815H	Co A 1st AT SIREP		FSM
0830		5	280830H	Co B 1st Tk SIREP		FSM
0850		6	280850H	Co C 1st Tk SIREP		FSM
0900		7	280900H	NAS Co 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FSM
0915		8	280915H	Co A 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FSM
0930		9	280930H	Co B 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FSM
0945		10	280945H	Co C 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FSM
2400		11	282400H	Journal is closed		FS
2400				NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCL. P- 280635A FM: PAB To: PA
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report BS

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 272000H To 280600H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM: TIDE

Location by Coordinates (F) Right 1.8 UP .5 (E) 919679

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B31 + 34, while in support of
Reclins M PAN the EWAS.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B31 LAID UP RED EAGLE EGGS. AND
3 ORANGE Eagle EGGS. AREA will be cleaned up.

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA ϕ

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA ϕ

GIMA

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

Friendly MIA ϕ

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED ϕ

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA ϕ

KILO

DETAINEEES ϕ

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) ϕ

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) ϕ

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY
28 MAR 0650 69 S. Smith

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air Mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of
contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJC/ato
 07000
 28-69
 28 January 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Supports	Remarks
F-12	TAD to B Co.			
F-13	TAD to B Co.			
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	CoOP	AT938786	1/26	
A-32	CoOP	AT938786	1/26	
A-33	CoOP	AT938786	1/26	DL
A-51	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-52	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-53	EnMaint	AT999723	1/26	DL

T. J. CLARKE
 By direction

8

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
 Copy 2 of 3 Copies

DECLASSIFIED

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein)

(DATE)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-4 & MaintO)
Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC #	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, TEDEF, ETC)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964	X			
B-15	201993		X		ENGINE.
B-21	201876	X			
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854	X			
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067		X		ENGINE BLOWING OIL THROUGH TURBOCHARGER.
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852	X			
B-35			X		T.E. Def.
B-51	202139	X			
B-52	201990	X			
B-53		X			
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		ENGINE
F-23	211232	X			
A-11	201821		X		AWAITING PARTS TO INSTALL PALK (UP Today)
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860	X			
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822	X			
F11		X			
C11			X		Not used Oil Press
C12			X		Replenisher (UP Today)
C13		X			
C14		X			
C15		X			

9

[Signature]
COMMANDING BY DELEGATION

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3570
 KED:scg
 28 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
 Subject: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
 As of _____

1830, 27 Jan 1969

USMC#	TAG#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE	REASON DEADLINED
202044	G-11				
204921	G-12				
217798	G-13				
201911	G-14				
217782	G-15				
217769	G-21				
202164	G-22	PAC OP	072660	1stMar	
202059	G-23	Bn Maint	997723	21Dec	Eng
201902	G-24	Bn Maint	997723	1stMar	
	G-25	PAC OP	072660	25Jan	Mine Damage
		PAC OP	072660	26Jan	Mine Damage
217838	G-31				
202086	G-32				
217841	G-33	Dien Ban	065584	ROK	
217810	G-34	ROK OP	137623	ROK	
202149	G-35	Dien Ban	065584	ROK	
201842		ROK OP	137623	ROK	
		ROK OP	137623	ROK	
202082	G-51				
217807	G-52	PAC OP	072660	1stMar	26Jan Mine Damage
229161	G-53	PAC OP	072660	1stMar	
		PAC OP	072660	1stMar	20Jan Hay Line
225099	F-31				
225078	F-32	PAC OP	072660	DS 1stMar	
217250	F-33	PAC OP	072660	DS 1stMar	
		PAC OP	072660		

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL

K. E. DOBBINS
 K. E. DOBBINS
 By direction

10

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMT
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/LEV/lev
3480
28 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 28 for the period 280001H to 282400H January 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Operations.
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

DAY	<u>PATROLS</u>			<u>AMBUSHES</u>			<u>S&D OPS</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>CO</u>		
NIGHT	4	3				9		10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

12

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)	
PLACE Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour) 290001H/Jan69	TO (Date and hour) 292400H/Jan69

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
(Late Entry)		1	281640H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
(Late Entry)		2	281840H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
0800		3	290800H	TK HN INTSUM		FSM
0808		4	290808H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP		FSM
0810		5	290810H	Co A 1st AT SITREP		FSM
0830		6	290830H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP		FSM
0925		7	290925H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP		FSM
1000		8	291000H	H&S Co 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1015		9	291015H	Co A 1st Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1030		10	291030H	Co B 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1045		11	291045H	Co C 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1100		12	201100F	Co A 1st AT Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1900		13	291900H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
2400		14	292400H	TK HN SITREP		FS
2400			292400H	Journal is closed		

SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(Late Entry) 281840H, One tank while in support of 1/7 received sniper fire. Tank returned fire 90mm HE, 2 rounds and 150 .50 cal rounds. Action resulted in 1 one AK47 rifle captured.

11001000

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO. 1

(Classification)

CO /
XD / H

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

u

P 282/35 H FM PAB TOPA

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (u) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B1

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 282840H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM: BANTO 968571

Location by Coordinates (E) U 11 1 2.8 (E) 962571 + 961572

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How SUPPORTING CAYANNE A TIGERS

UNOBSERVED FIRE SNIPER RECEIVED GUESSING SAME DAY DREAM.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B.L. LAYED 2 RED EAGLE EGGS

150 CARTRIDGE EGGS AREA TO BE CLEANED LATER

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

ILIMA

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

Friendly MIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINEE'S

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) LAK 47

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

28 JAN 69 / 2201 / PKC / 163

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon/Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support Time of dispatch of reaction force (s) Time of arrival of react.on force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Co /
XO /

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

u -A- 282130H PAO TO: PA
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA
Unit Sending Report B1

BRAVO
DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 282130H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM PIANO 972571
Location by Coordinates (E) 41.1 17.2 (E) 968574

DELTA
Who, What, When, Where, How SUPPORTING ^{1/7} CAYMANNE A TIGERS
SHOT AWAY REINFORCED BUNKER

ECHO**
Results or Action Taken B11 LAID 11 RED, 2 ORANGE
EAGLE EGGS, 1050 PARTRIDGE EGGS 2000
CANARY EGGS, B12 LAID 3 RED EAGLE EGGS 400
PARTRIDGE EGGS 300 CANARY EGGS B14 LAID 5 RED,

FOXTROT*** GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)*** HOTEL***
Friendly KIA Friendly MIA Friendly MIA
INDIA JULIETT KILO
VC/NVA KIA VC/NVA CAPTURED DETAINEES
LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE
Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

28 JAN 69 / 2158 / PKC / 163

*FT, Sqd Flt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secor Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 2

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), MEF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

29 JAN 69
 (DATE)

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-4 & MaintO)
 Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, TRDEF, ETC)
B-11	201916	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201996	X			
B-15	201993		X		ENGINE, NO 1 RT. HUB SEAL
B-21	201876	X			
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854	X			
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067		X		ENGINE Blowing Oil
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852	X			
B-55			X		T.E. Dec
B-51	202139	X			
B-52	201990	X			
B-53	229186	X			
F-11	211235	X			
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		ENGINE
F-23	211232	X			
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860	X			
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822	X			
C11		X		TURRET	
C12		X			
				OP DL	
				C13	X
				C14	X
				C15	X

10

M. B. [Signature]

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJC/dtc
 03000
 29-69
 29 January 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Supports	Remarks
F-12	TAD to B Co.			
F-13	TAD to B Co.			
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	CoOP	AT938786	1/26	
A-32	Hill 190	AT8882	1/26	DL
A-33	CoOP	AT938786	1/26	DL
A-51	Hill 190	8882	1/26	DL
A-52	Hill 190	8882	1/26	DL
A-53	BnMaint	AT999723	26thMarRegt	DL

T. J. CLARKE
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

9

CONFIDENTIAL
 Copy 2 of 3 Copies

Page 1 of 1 Pages

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

KED:ecg
 3570
 29 Jan 1969

C O N F I D E N T I A L

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
 Subject: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
 As of 1830, 28 Jan 1969

USMC#	TAG#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE DEADLINED	REASON
202044	G-11				
201921	G-12				
217798	G-13				
201911	G-14				
217782	G-15				
217749	G-21	BAC OP	072660	LetMar	
202164	G-22	Bn Maint	997723		22 Dec Eng
202059	G-23	Bn Maint	997723	LetMar	27 Jan ENG
201902	G-24	PAC OP	072660		25 Jan Mine Damage
217050	G-25	PAC OP	072660		26 Jan Mine Damage
202066	G-31	Dien Ban	065504	ROK	
217841	G-32	ROK OP	156983	ROK	
217810	G-33	Dien Ban	065504	ROK	
202149	G-34	ROK OP	157623	ROK	
201842	G-35	ROK OP	156983	ROK	
202082	G-51	PAC OP	072660	LetMar	26 Jan Mine Damage
217807	G-52	PAC OP	072660	LetMar	
229161	G-53	PAC OP	072660	LetMar	20 Jan Hwy Mine
225095	F-31	PAC OP	072660	DS LetMar	
225078	F-32	PAC OP	072660	DS LetMar	
211250	F-33	PAC OP	072660	DS LetMar	

K E Dobbins
 K. E. DOBBINS
 By direction

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

C O N F I D E N T I A L

11

CO
LO/S

DECLASSIFIED
W

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

R 300600H FM PAB TO: PA

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (4) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA
Unit Sending Report B3

BRAVO
DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 291900H TO 300400H
CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM CHEV 934662 930645 924667
Location by Coordinates (E) 12.4 D.8 (E) 951653 920646
DELTA
Who, What, When, Where, How Supporting RECLINE ³¹⁷ Kilo B33
AND B34 RAN THE ENDS

ECHO**
Results or Action Taken B33 LAYED 12 RED, 3 ORANGE
AND 3 YELLOW EAGLE EGGS. B34 LAYED 10
RED 4 ORANGE AND 2 YELLOW EAGLE EGGS AREA
TO BE CLEARED LATER

FOXTROT***
Friendly KIA 0 GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)*** HOTEL***
INDIA Friendly WIA 0 Friendly MIA 0
VC/NVA KIA 0 JULIETT VC/NVA CAPTURED 0 KILO
LIMA DTG INEES 0
Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) 0

MIKE
Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

30 JAN 69 / 0645 / PKC / 163

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Seccon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

3/LEV/lja
3480
29 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 29 for the period 290001H to 292400H January 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS	<u>IP/FP</u>	<u>COP</u>
	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>CO</u>		
DAY									
NIGHT	4	3		9				10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By Direction

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

14

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

AVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)	
PLACE Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour) 300001N/Jan69	TO (Date and hour) 302400H/Jan69

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
(Late Entry)		1	291815H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
0001		2	300001H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
0000		3	300000H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
0748		4	300748H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0800		5	300800H	TK BN INFOSUM	FSM
0815		6	300815H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0830		7	300830H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0850		8	300850H	Co A 1st AT SITREP	FSM
0900		9	300900H	H&S Co 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0915		10	300915H	Co A 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0920		11	300920H	Co B 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0930		12	300930H	Co C 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0945		13	300945H	Co A 1st AT Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1000		14	301000H	Co A 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
2300		15	302300H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
2400		16	302400H	TK BN SITREP	FS
2400			302400H	Journal is closed	

SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(Late Entry), 291920H, Three tanks from Co B in support of 1/7 at (AT968572) and (AT968575) came under intense sniper fire and AR fire from all sides (AT966575), (AT974575), (AT967570) and (AT967576). Tanks returned fire with 90mm and MG's resulting in 12 enemy KIA.

DECLASSIFIED

CO/MAR
X/P

FM: PAB
TO: PA

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS - P- 292230H
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA
Unit Sending Report B L A

BRavo
DTG Activity/Incident Occured 291815H To 291950H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) 966575 966575 966575 966575
Location by Coordinates (E) 08 25 18 08 25 18 (D) 967520 967520
DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How CAYENE A AND TIGERS B 24,
B14 & B51, CAME UNDER INTENSE SNIPER FIRE
AUTO WEAPONS FIRE FROM FLANKS, REAR AND FRONT
40 NVA WERE OBSERVED.

ECHO**
Results or Action Taken B12 LAID 12 HE 1 ORANGE, 1500 PART,
1200 CANARY. B14 LAID 11 HE 3 YELLOW, 3 ORANGE 1500
PART, 1400 CANARY, B51 LAID UNKNOWN AMOUNT AT
THIS TIME.

FOXTROT***
Friendly KIA 0 GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)*** HOTEL***
INDIA Friendly KIA 0 Friendly KIA 0
VC/NVA KIA 12 NVA VC/NVA CAPTURED 0 KILO
JIMA 0 DETAINEES 0
Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) 0

MIKE
Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

29 JAN 2250 69 [Signature]

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Seccon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.
**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact
** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

CO/PLATOON
K01/3

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

U 340815N FM BAR TO CA
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report PL

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 340815N

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) 100 967581

Location by Coordinates (F) 100000, R L-2 (E) 966581

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How 7 VALVE INT SMALL AREA FIRE

7th MAR
ON CAVENAC 1 AND BSL POSITION

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken HE Beehive
CANNISTER WP
1 GREEN AND 1 YELLOW FALLS COCS INCLUDING
FIRE CEASED FOR REST OF NIGHT

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA	✓	GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***	✓	HOTEL***
INDIA		Friendly MIA	✓	Friendly MIA
VC/NVA KIA	✓	JULIETT		KILO
JIMA		VC/NVA CAPTURED	✓	DETAINES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) ✓

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) ✓

DAY MONTH TIME YR RECEIVED BY

3d 7 Apr 0850H 1969 Robert J. Smith

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

FM: PAB
TO: PA

CO/B
XO/B

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS - P - 301345H
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B 52

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 300L00H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM ARM 966584

Location by Coordinates (F) D. 0. 6, R. 2. 6 (E) 960580

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B 52 IN SUPPORT OF

17 OPERATION
CAYENNE A ON TRACK MEET RECEIVED

SMALL ARMC FIRE FROM TREELINE.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B 52 LAID 2 ORANGE TRAILS

EGGS 2 YELLOW, 5000 CANARY, 30 cal 50 cal

AREA NOT CLEANED UP.

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA 0

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

Friendly MIA 0

HOPEL***

Friendly MIA 0

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA 0

VC/NVA CAPTURED 0

DETAINÉES 0

I.I.M.A

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) 0

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

30 JAN 1400 69 Richard Smith

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJO/ato
 03000
 30-69
 30 January 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAG#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Supports	Remarks
F-12	TAD to B Co.			
F-13	TAD to B Co.			
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	CoOP	AT938786	1/26	
A-32	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-33	CoOP	AT938786	1/26	DL
A-51	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-52	Hill 190	8882	1/26	DL
A-53	BnMaint	AT999723	26thMarRegt	DL

T. J. CLARKE
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

10

CONFIDENTIAL
 Copy 2 of 3 Copies

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), MCD
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

30 JAN 69
 (DATE)

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-4 & MaintO)
 Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, TEDEF, ETC)
B-11	201916	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201996	X			
B-15	201993		X		DL-ENGINE
B-21	201876	X			
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854	X			
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067		X		DL-ENGINE
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852	X			
B-35			X		TEDEF
B-51	202139	X			
B-52	201990	X			
B-53	229186	X			
F-11	211235	X			
F-21	211228		X		DL-ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		DL-ENGINE
F-23	211232	X			
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860	X			
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822	X			
C11		X			
C12		X			
				C13	X
				C14	X
				C15	X

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

KED:seg
 3370

30 Jan 1969

C O N F I D E N T I A L

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
 Subject: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
 As of ~~1830, 29 Jan 1969~~

USID#	TAG#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE DEADLINED	REASON
202044	C-11				
201921	C-12				
217798	C-13				
201911	C-14				
217782	C-15				
217769	C-21	PAC OP	072660	1stMar	
202164	C-22	Bn Maint	997723	21Dec	Eng
202059	C-23	Bn Maint	997723	1stMar	27Jan Eng
201902	C-24	PAC OP	072660	25Jan	Mine Damage
	C-25	PAC OP	072660	26Jan	
202066	C-31	Dien Ban	065584		ROK
217841	C-32	ROK OP	137623		ROK
217810	C-33	Dien Ban	065584		ROK
202149	C-34	ROK OP	137623		ROK
201842	C-35	ROK OP	137623		ROK
202082	C-51	PAC OP	072660	-DS 1stMar26	Jan Mine Damage
217807	C-52	PAC OP	072660	DS 1stMar	
229161	C-53	PAC OP	072660	DS 1stMar20	Jan
225095	F-31	PAC OP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225078	F-32	PAC OP	072660	DS 1stMar	
211250	F-33	PAC OP	072660	DS 1stMar	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

K E Dobbins
 K. E. DOBBINS
 By direction

C O N F I D E N T I A L

12

CO/H
X/H

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

u -P- 301130H PAA TO: PA
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report PAA 38

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 301000H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) R00 975 804 887843, 895843

Location by Coordinates (E) R5.5 W 2.4 (T) 886836

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How AT 1000H TANKERS Fined LAYED

90 EAGLE EGGS TO ZERO AND BORE SIGHT EAGLE EGG

LAYER, ALSO TO FAMILIARIZE NEW BOXERS. A52

LAYED 11 RED EAGLE EGGS, 6 YELLOW EAGLE EGGS

A51 LAYED 13 RED EAGLE EGGS, 6 YELLOW EAGLE

EGGS. A32 LAYED 12 RED EAGLE EGGS, 3 YELLOW EAGLE

RESULTS*
Results or Action Taken NEG.

FOXTROT***		GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***		HOTEL***	
Friendly KIA	Ø	Friendly MIA	Ø	Friendly MIA	Ø
INDIA		JULIETT		KILO	
VC/NVA KIA	Ø	VC/NVA CAPTURED	Ø	DETAINÉES	Ø
IJMA					
Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) Ø					

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) Ø

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY
30	JAN	69/1215	PKC	163

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secop Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

CO /
XO / H.

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

LINE 101117 310900H
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (X)

ALFA
Unit Sending Report B52

BRAVO
DTG Activity/Incident Occured 302300H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM DIAMOND 966584
Location by Coordinates (F) DN 16 RT 16 (G) 966584

DELTA
Who, What, When, Where, How B52 SUPPORT CAYENNE

A, RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE.

ECHO**
Results or Action Taken B52 LAID 2 ORANGE

CABLE 6665 500 PART RIDGE

2000 CANARY AREA NOT CLEANED

FOXROT***		GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA	0	Friendly WIA	Friendly MIA
INDIA	0	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA	0	VC/NVA CAPTURED	DETAINES
IJMA			

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE
Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY
<u>31</u>	<u>SAV</u>	<u>0928</u>	<u>69</u>	<u>Zerry A. Hoover</u>

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Seccon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.
 **If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact
 ** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/LEV/jla
 3480
 30 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 30 for the period 300001H to 302400H January 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None.
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
 - a. 1st Tank Bn.

(LATE ENTRY) 291920H, Three tanks from Co B in support of 1/7 at (AT968572 and AT968575) come under intense sniper fire and AR fire from all sides (AT966575, AT971573, AT967570 and AT967576). Tanks returned fire with 90 mm and MG's resulting in 12 enemy KIA.

- b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

DAY	<u>PATROLS</u>		<u>AMBUSHES</u>		<u>S&D OPS</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
	<u>FT</u>	<u>S&D</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>S&D-PIT</u>	<u>CO</u>		
NIGHT	4	3		9		10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

16

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	1st Tank Battalion (Main)
PLACE	Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.
FROM (Date and hour)	310001H/Jan69
TO (Date and hour)	312400H/Jan69

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
(Late Entry)		1	301700H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
(Late Entry)		2	301730H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
(Late Entry)		3	301730H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
(Late Entry)		4	302240H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
0800		5	310800H	TK BN JMSUM		FSM
0825		6	310825H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP		FSM
0847		7	310847H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP		FSM
0850		8	310850H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP		FSM
0900		9	310900H	Co A 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FSM
0915		10	310915H	Co B 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FSM
0930		11	310930H	Co C 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FSM
0945		12	310945H	Co A 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FSM
1105		13	311105H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
2400		14	312400H	TK BN SITREP		FS
2400			312400H	Journal is closed		

SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(Late Entry), 301730H, A tank from Co B in support of 1/7 at (AT967584) received sniper and AR fire from (AT973589). Tanks returned fire with 90mm and M's. Unknown results.

(Late Entry), 301700H, Two tanks from Co B in support of 1/5 at (AT908496) spotted enemy troops at (AT908495). Tanks fired 90mm and .50 cal MG resulting in one enemy KIA, one AK47, 4 magazines and 300 rds ammo.

(LATE ENTRY), 302240H, a Tank from Co B in support of 1/7 at (AT965578) received SA and grenade fire from (AT967577). Tanks returned fire with 90mm and M's; unk results.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

SGT KIRSCH

CO /
XO /

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS - P-302010H FM PAB TO PA

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B25

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 301700H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM PALAMINO 908496

Location by Coordinates (E) UPH.6 RT L.9 (E) 908495

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B21 & B25 REACTING TO A

GRANDSTAND IN DISTRESS SPOTTED 7 UC IN
TREELINE

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B25 LAID 3 GREEN EAGLE EGGS

400 PARTIAL E EGGS

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

ILIMA

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

Friendly KIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA

KILO

DETAINÉES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) 1 AK47 4 MAGA-

ZINES, 300 RNDs AK47 Ammo

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

30 JAN 69 1020 H/200/M163

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air /Mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

CO / 9.
XO / 9.

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCL P-310930H FM PAB TO PA
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B1

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 301730Z

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM: RUBY
Location by Coordinates (E) Down 6 967584 (D) 973589
DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B13, supporting CAUENNE A,
Received daydream and Auto. weapon fire
FM: Tree Line

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B13 LAID 4 ORANGE EGGS
2 Red, 250 PAR, 400 CAW. AREA WAS SWEPT
UP.

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA 0	GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***	HOTEL***
INDIA 3/2 NVA	Friendly MIA 0	Friendly MIA 0
VC/NVA KIA 3/2 NVA	JULIETT	KILO
IJMA	VC/NVA CAPTURED 0	DETAINÉES 0

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) 0

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY
31	JAN	0950	69	S. Smith

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

CO / H
XO / H

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS -P-301805H FM PAB TO PA

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE ~~SEND HQD CLEAR~~ SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (M) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B1

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 301830H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM ARM 967534

Location by Coordinates (F) BWN-6 RT 1.7 (E) 973589

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B13, SUPPORTING CANINE A

RECEIVED DAYDREAM AND AUTO WEAPONS FIRE FROM TREE

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B13 LAID 4 ORANGE EAGLE EGGS

2 RED EAGLE EGGS, 250 PARTRIDGE 400

CANARY. AREA WILL BE CLEAN UP

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA 0

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly MIA 0

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA 0

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA 0

VC/NVA CAPTURED 0

DTAINSES 0

JIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

30 JAN 69 / 1830H / NM / M163

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

CO
20/17

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS -P- 302335H EMPAB TO PA

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (M) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B1

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 302240A

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM LEG 965578

Location by Coordinates (F) PWN 1.2 RT 1.5 (E) 967577

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE IN SUPPORT OF CVANNEA

25/30 VC/NVA OPEN FIRE SMALL ARMS AND GRENADES FROM BUNKER AND TREE LINE

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B1 LAID 2 RED EAGLE EGGS

1 YELLOW EAGLE EGG 200 CANARY EGGS B51

LAID 6 RED EAGLE EGGS 3 ORANGE EAGLE EGGS AND

1000 CANARY EGGS BUNKER DESTROYED AREA WILL

FOXTROT***

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA 0

Friendly WIA 0

Friendly MIA 0

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA 0

VC/NVA CAPTURED 0

DETAINEEES 0

JJMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

30 JAN 69 / 2358H / NDD / ML 13

*RT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Seccon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mrtar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJC/jmm
 03000
 31-69
 31 January 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAO#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Supports	Remarks
F-12	TAD to B Co.			
F-13	TAD to B Co.			
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-32	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-33	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	DL
A-51	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-52	Hill 190	8882	1/26	DL
A-53	BnMaint	AT999723	26thMarRegt	DL

T. J. CLARKE
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
 Copy 2 of 3 Copies

Page / of / pages

10

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 WFO, San Francisco, California, 96602

(DATE)

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-4 & MaintO)
 Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, TENDER, ETC)
B-11	201916	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201996	X			
B-15	201993		X		ENGINE & HUBGAL
B-21	201876	X			
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854	X			
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067		X		ENGINE
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852	X			
B-35			X		T.E. Def
B-51	202139	X			
B-52	201990	X			
B-53	229186	X			
F-11	211235	X			
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		ENGINE
F-23	211232	X			
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860	X			
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822	X			
C11		X			
C12			X		Ballistic Computer

	OP DL
C13	X
C14	X
C15	X

M.P. Jones

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 EPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3570
 120100g

31 Jan 1969

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
 Subject: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
 As of

1830, 30 January 1969

USMD#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING LATE DEADLINED	REASON
202044	C-11				
201921	C-12				
217798	C-13				
201911	C-14				
217782	C-15				
217769	C-21				
202164	C-22	PAO OP	072660	1stMar	
202059	C-23	En Maint	997723	21Dec	Eng
201902	C-24	En Maint	997723	1stMar	27Jan Eng
	C-25	PAO OP	072660		23Jan Mine Damage
		PAO OP	072660		26Jan
217838	C-31				
202088	C-32	Dien Ban	063584	ROK	
217841	C-33	ROK OP	137623	ROK	
217810	C-34	Dien Ban	063584	ROK	
202149	C-35	ROK OP	137623	ROK	
201842		ROK OP	137623	ROK	
202082	C-51				
217807	C-52	PAO OP	072660	1stMar	26Jan Mine Damage
229161	C-53	PAO OP	072660	1stMar	
		PAO OP	072660	1stMar	20Jan
225095	F-31				
225078	F-32	PAO OP	072660	DS 1stMar	
211250	F-33	PAO OP	072660	DS 1stMar	
		PAO OP	072660	DS 1stMar	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

K E Dobbins
 K. E. DOBBINS
 By direction

12

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

LINCOLN - P 311215H FM PAB TO PA

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B24

BRAVO

DIG Activity/Incident Occured 311215H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM PALAMINO

Location by Coordinates (F) RT 3-0 WP 5.4 (E) 928512

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE CHLIF COOK OF CLAMBANE

B24 OBSERVED THE GRANDSTAND AT WATERHOLE NUMBER

THREE RECEIVING DAYDREAM EGGS. B24 OBSERVED ONE

VC RUNNING ACROSS RICE PADDY.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B24 LAID 50 PARTIAL EGGS;

BODY FELL THROUGH AIR AND WAS PICKED UP BY GRANDSTAND

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA 0

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA 1 VC

JIMA

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly KIA 0

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED 0

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA 0

KILO

DTM INETS 0

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

31 JAN 9/1215H/000/m:63

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support Time of dispatch of reaction force (s) Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 14

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

UNCLASSIFIED

3/LEV/jla
3480
31 Jan 1969

My SITREP 31 for the period 310001H to 312400H January 1969

- 1. Major Operations Summary. None
- 2. Significant Events. None
- 3. Plans Summary. None
- 4. Special Operations. None
- 5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn.

(LATE ENTRY) 301730H, A tank from Co B in support of 1/7 at (AT967584) received sniper and AR fire from (973589). Tanks returned fire with 90 mm and MG's. Unknown results.

(LATE ENTRY) 301700H, Two tanks from Co B in support of 1/5 at (AT908496) spotted enemy troops at (AT908495). Tanks fired 90 mm and 50 cal. MG resulting in one enemy KIA, one AK47, 4 magazines and 300 rounds ammo.

(LATE ENTRY) 302240H, A tank from Co B in support of 1/7 at (AT965578) received SA and Grenades fire from (AT967577). Tanks returned fire with 90 mm and MG's. Unknown results.

b. SSDG. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

DAY	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		S&D OPS	LP/OP	COP
	FT.	SQD	PIF	FT	SQD		
NIGHT	4	3		9		10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

15

UNCLASSIFIED